

# Population and Housing Census 2004 - IPUMS Subset

## **The Population and Housing Census, IPUMS**

report\_generated\_on: September 3, 2025

visit\_data\_catalog\_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

## Identification

---

### SURVEY ID NUMBER

JOR\_2004\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

### TITLE

Population and Housing Census 2004 - IPUMS Subset

### ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Jordan 2004 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

### COUNTRY

| Name   | Country code |
|--------|--------------|
| Jordan | JOR          |

### STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

### SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

### KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

### UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings

### UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

### UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: Housing unit is a building or part of it with walls and ceiling, virtuous for residence of one or more household regardless of its occupancy at time of census. For the census purposes, each occupied place at time of the census is considered as a housing unit whether designated for use as shops.
- Households: A household, consisting of one person or more, with a head, sharing with each other one separated housing unit or part of it. The members of household participate in expenditures from the income of head of household or from some household members.
- Group quarters: Group of persons without a head of household sharing with each other one collective housing unit and don't participate in residence arrangements such as lodgers of hotels, prisons and hospitals, students, and so on. Armed forces residing in camps or in other military institutions are excluded from this definition. Collective household also includes every group of persons (6 persons or more) residing in a conventional housing unit, with no relative ties and each one of them depends on himself for living even if he participates with others in some meals.

## Version

---

### VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

### VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

## Scope

### NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Jordan 2004

### TOPICS

| <b>Topic</b>  | <b>Vocabulary</b> |
|---|-------------------|
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON                                 | IPUMS             |
| Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD                 | IPUMS             |
| Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD                        | IPUMS             |
| Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS             |
| Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD                                | IPUMS             |
| Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON                     | IPUMS             |
| Work Variables -- PERSON  | IPUMS             |
| Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD                      | IPUMS             |
| Geography: IPUMS-I, IPUMS-DHS Variables -- HOUSEHOLD            | IPUMS             |
| Disability Variables -- PERSON                                  | IPUMS             |
| Education Variables -- PERSON                                   | IPUMS             |
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON        | IPUMS             |
| Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD                           | IPUMS             |
| Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON                           | IPUMS             |
| Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD                           | IPUMS             |
| Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD                    | IPUMS             |
| Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON                              | IPUMS             |
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD                       | IPUMS             |
| Technical Person Variables -- PERSON                            | IPUMS             |
| Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS             |
| Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD                                | IPUMS             |
| Work Variables -- PERSON  | IPUMS             |
| Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD                      | IPUMS             |
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON        | IPUMS             |
| Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON                     | IPUMS             |
| Technical Person Variables -- PERSON                            | IPUMS             |
| Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD                           | IPUMS             |
| Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD                           | IPUMS             |
| Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD                          | IPUMS             |
| Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD                    | IPUMS             |
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD                       | IPUMS             |
| Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD                 | IPUMS             |
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON                                 | IPUMS             |

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| Other Person Variables -- PERSON            | IPUMS |
| Other Person Variables -- PERSON            | IPUMS |
| Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON       | IPUMS |
| Education Variables -- PERSON               | IPUMS |
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON             | IPUMS |
| Work Variables -- PERSON                    | IPUMS |
| Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON          | IPUMS |
| Disability Variables -- PERSON              | IPUMS |
| Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON        | IPUMS |

## Coverage

### GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

District

### UNIVERSE

All population inside Jordan regardless of their nationality and Jordanians abroad for less than one year Armed forces, nomads, Jordanians abroad

## Producers and sponsors

### PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

| Name                              | Affiliation             |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| The Population and Housing Census |                         |
| IPUMS                             | University of Minnesota |

## Sampling

### SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: The Population and Housing Census

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 510646.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Systematic sample of every 10th private household or every 10th person in collective households with a random start, combined with stratification. Drawn by the country. Thirty formed strata include 6 cities with over 100,000 population, 12 urban strata and 12 rural strata.

Armed forces, nomads, Jordanians abroad

### WEIGHTING

Self-weighting (expansion factor = 10)

## Data collection

### DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

| Start | End |
|-------|-----|
|       |     |

|            |            |
|------------|------------|
| 2004-10-02 | 2004-12-03 |
|------------|------------|

## TIME PERIODS

| Start date | End date   |
|------------|------------|
| 2004-10-01 | 2004-10-01 |

## DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

## DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de facto, CENSUS DAY: October 1, 2004

## questionnaires

---

## QUESTIONNAIRES

Five types of register are used: 1) private household register, 2) collective household register, and 3) hotel lodgers register, and 4) buildings and housing units register for both private and collective households, and 5) reminder questionnaire.

## Access policy

---

## CONTACTS

| Name                              |
|-----------------------------------|
| The Population and Housing Census |

## CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

## ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

#### CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Jordan, The Population and Housing Census. Population and Housing Census 2004

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at [ipums@umn.edu](mailto:ipums@umn.edu).

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International  
Minnesota Population Center  
University of Minnesota  
50 Willey Hall  
225 19th Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55455

#### ACCESS AUTHORITY

| Name                              |
|-----------------------------------|
| The Population and Housing Census |

## Disclaimer and copyrights

#### DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

#### COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 2004, The Population and Housing Census and Minnesota Population Center

## Metadata production

### DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI\_JOR\_2004\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

### PRODUCERS

| Name  | Abbreviation | Affiliation             | Role                                    |
|-------|--------------|-------------------------|---|
| IPUMS | IPUMS        | University of Minnesota | Integration Harmonization Documentation |

### DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

### DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

### NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

### Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

### New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

### SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

### NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay,

Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

#### EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A\_HISCOSE, SE1890A\_HISCRELSE, SE1890A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A\_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A\_HISCOSE, SE1900A\_HISCRELSE, SE1900A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A\_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A\_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

#### EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BPLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A\_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A\_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1\_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1\_EG2006 and GEO2\_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1\_5\_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2\_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

**data\_dictionary**

| <b>Data file</b>                            | <b>Cases</b> | <b>variables</b> |
|---|--------------|------------------|
| <b>JOR2004_PHC-H-H</b><br>Household records | 97           | 127              |
| <b>JOR2004_PHC-P-H</b><br>Person records    | 510646       | 93               |



**Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H**

Household records

Cases: 97

variables: 127

**variables**

| ID            | Name          | Label   | Question |
|---------------|---------------|---|----------|
| RECTYPE       | RECTYPE       | Record type   |          |
| COUNTRY       | COUNTRY       | Country   |          |
| YEAR          | YEAR          | Year  |          |
| SAMPLE        | SAMPLE        | IPUMS sample identifier   |          |
| SERIAL        | SERIAL        | Household serial number   |          |
| PERSONS       | PERSONS       | Number of person records in the household                                 |          |
| HHWT          | HHWT          | Household weight  |          |
| SUBSAMP       | SUBSAMP       | Subsample number  |          |
| STRATA        | STRATA        | Strata identifier   |          |
| GQ            | GQ            | Group quarters (collective dwelling) status                               |          |
| UNREL         | UNREL         | Number of unrelated persons   |          |
| URBAN         | URBAN         | Urban-rural status  |          |
| REGIONW       | REGIONW       | Continent and region of country   |          |
| GEOLEV1       | GEOLEV1       | 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time] |          |
| GEOLEV2       | GEOLEV2       | 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time] |          |
| POPDENSGEO1   | POPDENSGEO1   | Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer       |          |
| POPDENSGEO2   | POPDENSGEO2   | Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer       |          |
| AREAMOLLWGEO1 | AREAMOLLWGEO1 | Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers                                 |          |
| AREAMOLLWGEO2 | AREAMOLLWGEO2 | Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers                                 |          |
| GEO1_JO       | GEO1_JO       | Jordan, Governorate 2004 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]            |          |
| GEO1_JO2004   | GEO1_JO2004   | Jordan, Governorate 2004 [Level 1, GIS]                                   |          |
| GEO2_JO       | GEO2_JO       | Jordan, District 2004 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]               |          |
| GEO2_JO2004   | GEO2_JO2004   | Jordan, District 2004 [Level 2, GIS]                                      |          |
| DHS_IPUMSI_JO | DHS_IPUMSI_JO | DHS-IPUMS-I Jordan regions, 1990-2012 [consistent boundaries, GIS]        |          |

| ID            | Name          | Label                                    | Question   |
|---------------|---------------|--|--|
| OWNERSHIP     | OWNERSHIP     | Ownership of dwelling [general version]  |  |
| OWNERSHIPD    | OWNERSHIPD    | Ownership of dwelling [detailed version] |  |
| ELECTRIC      | ELECTRIC      | Electricity                              |  |
| WATSUP        | WATSUP        | Water supply                             |  |
| SEWAGE        | SEWAGE        | Sewage                                   |  |
| FUELHEAT      | FUELHEAT      | Fuel for heating                         |  |
| PHONE         | PHONE         | Telephone availability                   |  |
| CELL          | CELL          | Cellular phone availability              |  |
| INTERNET      | INTERNET      | Internet access                          |  |
| AUTOS         | AUTOS         | Automobiles available                    |  |
| COMPUTER      | COMPUTER      | Computer                                 |  |
| WASHER        | WASHER        | Clothes washing machine                  |  |
| REFRIG        | REFRIG        | Refrigerator                             |  |
| TV            | TV            | Television set                           |  |
| RADIO         | RADIO         | Radio in household                       |  |
| ROOMS         | ROOMS         | Number of rooms                          |  |
| BEDROOMS      | BEDROOMS      | Number of bedrooms                       |  |
| KITCHEN       | KITCHEN       | Kitchen or cooking facilities            |  |
| TOILET        | TOILET        | Toilet                                   |  |
| WALL          | WALL          | Wall or building material                |  |
| BUILTYR       | BUILTYR       | Year structure was built                 |  |
| AGESTRUCT1    | AGESTRUCT1    | Age of structure                         |  |
| AGESTRUCT2    | AGESTRUCT2    | Age of structure, coded from intervals   |  |
| ELEVATOR      | ELEVATOR      | Elevator in structure                    |  |
| LIVEAREA      | LIVEAREA      | Living area in square meters             |  |
| HHTYPE        | HHTYPE        | Household classification                 |  |
| NFAMS         | NFAMS         | Number of families in household          |  |
| NCOUPLES      | NCOUPLES      | Number of married couples in household   |  |
| NMOTHERS      | NMOTHERS      | Number of mothers in household           |  |
| NFATHERS      | NFATHERS      | Number of fathers in household           |  |
| HEADLOC       | HEADLOC       | Head's location in household             |  |
| JO2004A_DWNUM | JO2004A_DWNUM | Dwelling number                          |  |
| JO2004A_PERN  | JO2004A_PERN  | Number of persons in household           |  |
| JO2004A_URBAN | JO2004A_URBAN | Urban_Rural                              | Building and housing register<br>1. Identification Information<br>101. Governorate __<br>102. District __<br>103. Sub-district _<br>104. Locality ___<br>105. Area __<br>106. Neighborhood __<br>107. Block Number ___ |
| JO2004A_GQ1   | JO2004A_GQ1   | Sample type                              |  |

| ID              | Name            | Label                                      | Question  |
|-----------------|-----------------|--|---|
| JO2004A_DISABHH | JO2004A_DISABHH | Household member suffers from any handicap | <p>235. Does any member of the household suffer from any handicap?<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (skip to section 4)<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Don't know (skip to section 4)<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 No answer (skip to section 4)</p> <p>236. Number of handicapped persons __<br/> [Question 236 was asked of persons who were handicapped household member, per Question 235.]</p> <p>237. Line number from 203 _<br/> [Question 237 was asked of persons who had handicapped household member, per Question 235.]</p> <p>238. Name from 204 ____<br/> [Question 238 was asked of persons who had handicapped household member, per Question 235.]</p> |
| JO2004A_DISABN  | JO2004A_DISABN  | Number of handicapped persons              | <p>236. Number of handicapped persons __<br/> [Question 236 was asked of persons who were handicapped household member, per Question 235.]</p> <p>237. Line number from 203 _<br/> [Question 237 was asked of persons who had handicapped household member, per Question 235.]</p> <p>238. Name from 204 ____<br/> [Question 238 was asked of persons who had handicapped household member, per Question 235.]</p>  |
| JO2004A_RADIO   | JO2004A_RADIO   | Radio/tape recorder                        | <p>Section 4. Does the household have any of the following appliances or services? If available ask for the number<br/> [Questions 240 to 252]</p> <p>240. Radio / tape recorder<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p>Number _</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>   |
| JO2004A_RADION  | JO2004A_RADION  | Number of radio/tape recorders             | <p>Section 4. Does the household have any of the following appliances or services? If available ask for the number<br/> [Questions 240 to 252]</p> <p>240. Radio / tape recorder<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p>Number _</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>   |
| JO2004A_TV      | JO2004A_TV      | Television                                 | <p>Section 4. Does the household have any of the following appliances or services? If available ask for the number<br/> [Questions 240 to 252]</p> <p>241. Television<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p>Number _</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>  |

| ID              | Name            | Label                      | Question   |
|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--|
| JO2004A_TVN     | JO2004A_TVN     | Number of televisions      | Section 4. Does the household have any of the following appliances or services? If available ask for the number<br>[Questions 240 to 252]<br>241. Television<br>[] 1 Yes<br><br>Number _<br><br>[] 2 No      |
| JO2004A_SATEL   | JO2004A_SATEL   | Satellite dish             | Section 4. Does the household have any of the following appliances or services? If available ask for the number<br>[Questions 240 to 252]<br>242. Satellite<br>[] 1 Yes<br><br>Number _<br><br>[] 2 No       |
| JO2004A_SATELN  | JO2004A_SATELN  | Number of satellite dishes | Section 4. Does the household have any of the following appliances or services? If available ask for the number<br>[Questions 240 to 252]<br>242. Satellite<br>[] 1 Yes<br><br>Number _<br><br>[] 2 No       |
| JO2004A_REFRIG  | JO2004A_REFRIG  | Refrigerator               | Section 4. Does the household have any of the following appliances or services? If available ask for the number<br>[Questions 240 to 252]<br>243. Refrigerator<br>[] 1 Yes<br><br>Number _<br><br>[] 2 No    |
| JO2004A_REFRIGN | JO2004A_REFRIGN | Number of refrigerators    | Section 4. Does the household have any of the following appliances or services? If available ask for the number<br>[Questions 240 to 252]<br>243. Refrigerator<br>[] 1 Yes<br><br>Number _<br><br>[] 2 No    |
| JO2004A_WASHER  | JO2004A_WASHER  | Washing machine            | Section 4. Does the household have any of the following appliances or services? If available ask for the number<br>[Questions 240 to 252]<br>244. Washing machine<br>[] 1 Yes<br><br>Number _<br><br>[] 2 No |

| ID              | Name            | Label                      | Question  |
|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---|
| JO2004A_WASHERN | JO2004A_WASHERN | Number of washing machines | Section 4. Does the household have any of the following appliances or services? If available ask for the number<br>[Questions 240 to 252]<br>244. Washing machine<br>[ ] 1 Yes<br><br>Number _<br><br>[ ] 2 No                                      |
| JO2004A_SOLAR   | JO2004A_SOLAR   | Solar heater               | Section 4. Does the household have any of the following appliances or services? If available ask for the number<br>[Questions 240 to 252]<br>245. Solar heater<br>[ ] 1 Yes<br><br>Number _<br>[If the number is 8 or more enter 8]<br><br>[ ] 2 No |
| JO2004A_SOLARN  | JO2004A_SOLARN  | Number of solar heaters    | Section 4. Does the household have any of the following appliances or services? If available ask for the number<br>[Questions 240 to 252]<br>245. Solar heater<br>[ ] 1 Yes<br><br>Number _<br>[If the number is 8 or more enter 8]<br><br>[ ] 2 No |
| JO2004A_GASCK   | JO2004A_GASCK   | Gas cooker                 | Section 4. Does the household have any of the following appliances or services? If available ask for the number<br>[Questions 240 to 252]<br>246. Gas cooker<br>[ ] 1 Yes<br><br>Number _<br>[If the number is 8 or more enter 8]<br><br>[ ] 2 No   |
| JO2004A_GASCKN  | JO2004A_GASCKN  | Number of gas cookers      | Section 4. Does the household have any of the following appliances or services? If available ask for the number<br>[Questions 240 to 252]<br>246. Gas cooker<br>[ ] 1 Yes<br><br>Number _<br>[If the number is 8 or more enter 8]<br><br>[ ] 2 No   |
| JO2004A_MICROWV | JO2004A_MICROWV | Microwave oven             | Section 4. Does the household have any of the following appliances or services? If available ask for the number<br>[Questions 240 to 252]<br>247. Microwave<br>[ ] 1 Yes<br><br>Number _<br>[If the number is 8 or more enter 8]<br><br>[ ] 2 No    |

| ID               | Name             | Label                          | Question  |
|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| JO2004A_MICROWVN | JO2004A_MICROWVN | Number of microwave ovens      | <p>Section 4. Does the household have any of the following appliances or services? If available ask for the number [Questions 240 to 252]<br/>247. Microwave<br/>[ ] 1 Yes</p> <p>Number _<br/>[If the number is 8 or more enter 8]</p> <p>[ ] 2 No</p>             |
| JO2004A_CAR      | JO2004A_CAR      | Private car/pickup             | <p>Section 4. Does the household have any of the following appliances or services? If available ask for the number [Questions 240 to 252]<br/>248. Private car / pick up<br/>[ ] 1 Yes</p> <p>Number _<br/>[If the number is 8 or more enter 8]</p> <p>[ ] 2 No</p> |
| JO2004A_CARN     | JO2004A_CARN     | Number of private cars/pickups | <p>Section 4. Does the household have any of the following appliances or services? If available ask for the number [Questions 240 to 252]<br/>248. Private car / pick up<br/>[ ] 1 Yes</p> <p>Number _<br/>[If the number is 8 or more enter 8]</p> <p>[ ] 2 No</p> |
| JO2004A_PHONE    | JO2004A_PHONE    | Telephone                      | <p>Section 4. Does the household have any of the following appliances or services? If available ask for the number [Questions 240 to 252]<br/>249. Telephone<br/>[ ] 1 Yes</p> <p>Number _<br/>[If the number is 8 or more enter 8]</p> <p>[ ] 2 No</p>             |
| JO2004A_CELLPH   | JO2004A_CELLPH   | Mobile telephone               | <p>Section 4. Does the household have any of the following appliances or services? If available ask for the number [Questions 240 to 252]<br/>250. Mobile<br/>[ ] 1 Yes</p> <p>Number _<br/>[If the number is 8 or more enter 8]</p> <p>[ ] 2 No</p>                |

| ID               | Name             | Label                       | Question   |
|------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| JO2004A_CELLPHN  | JO2004A_CELLPHN  | Number of mobile telephones | Section 4. Does the household have any of the following appliances or services? If available ask for the number<br>[Questions 240 to 252]<br>250. Mobile<br>[] 1 Yes<br><br>Number _<br>[If the number is 8 or more enter 8]<br><br>[] 2 No          |
| JO2004A_COMP     | JO2004A_COMP     | Computer                    | Section 4. Does the household have any of the following appliances or services? If available ask for the number<br>[Questions 240 to 252]<br>251. Computer<br>[] 1 Yes<br><br>Number _<br>[If the number is 8 or more enter 8]<br><br>[] 2 No        |
| JO2004A_COMPN    | JO2004A_COMPN    | Number of computers         | Section 4. Does the household have any of the following appliances or services? If available ask for the number<br>[Questions 240 to 252]<br>251. Computer<br>[] 1 Yes<br><br>Number _<br>[If the number is 8 or more enter 8]<br><br>[] 2 No        |
| JO2004A_INTERNET | JO2004A_INTERNET | Internet access             | Section 4. Does the household have any of the following appliances or services? If available ask for the number<br>[Questions 240 to 252]<br>252. Internet access<br>[] 1 Yes<br><br>Number _<br>[If the number is 8 or more enter 8]<br><br>[] 2 No |
| JO2004A_GQ2      | JO2004A_GQ2      | Type of household           | 253. Type of household<br>[] 1 Private<br>[] 2 Collective<br>[] 3 Hotel  |
| JO2004A_PERNOM   | JO2004A_PERNOM   | Number of males             | Section 5. Summary information of the household members<br>Number of persons<br>254. Male __<br>255. Female __<br>256. Total __  |
| JO2004A_PERNOF   | JO2004A_PERNOF   | Number of females           | Section 5. Summary information of the household members<br>Number of persons<br>254. Male __<br>255. Female __<br>256. Total __  |

| ID               | Name             | Label                                     | Question   |
|------------------|------------------|---|--|
| JO2004A_PERNO    | JO2004A_PERNO    | Total number of household members         | Section 5. Summary information of the household members<br>Number of persons<br>254. Male __<br>255. Female __<br>256. Total __                      |
| JO2004A_JORMJOR  | JO2004A_JORMJOR  | Jordanian males inside Jordan             | Section 5. Summary information of the household members<br>Population inside Jordan<br>Jordanians<br>257. Male __<br>258. Female __<br>259. Total __ |
| JO2004A_JORFJOR  | JO2004A_JORFJOR  | Jordanian females inside Jordan           | Section 5. Summary information of the household members<br>Population inside Jordan<br>Jordanians<br>257. Male __<br>258. Female __<br>259. Total __ |
| JO2004A_JORTJOR  | JO2004A_JORTJOR  | Total Jordanians inside Jordan            | Section 5. Summary information of the household members<br>Population inside Jordan<br>Jordanians<br>257. Male __<br>258. Female __<br>259. Total __ |
| JO2004A_NJORMJOR | JO2004A_NJORMJOR | Non-Jordanian males inside Jordan         | Section 5. Summary information of the household members<br>Non-Jordanians<br>260. Male __<br>261. Female __<br>262. Total __                         |
| JO2004A_NJORFJOR | JO2004A_NJORFJOR | Non-Jordanian females inside Jordan       | Section 5. Summary information of the household members<br>Non-Jordanians<br>260. Male __<br>261. Female __<br>262. Total __                         |
| JO2004A_NJORTJOR | JO2004A_NJORTJOR | Total non-Jordanians inside Jordan        | Section 5. Summary information of the household members<br>Non-Jordanians<br>260. Male __<br>261. Female __<br>262. Total __                         |
| JO2004A_JORMOUT  | JO2004A_JORMOUT  | Jordanian males outside Jordan            | Section 5. Summary information of the household members<br>Jordanians abroad<br>263. Male __<br>264. Female __<br>265. Total __                      |
| JO2004A_JORFOUT  | JO2004A_JORFOUT  | Jordanian females outside Jordan          | Section 5. Summary information of the household members<br>Jordanians abroad<br>263. Male __<br>264. Female __<br>265. Total __                      |
| JO2004A_JORTOUT  | JO2004A_JORTOUT  | Total number of Jordanians outside Jordan | Section 5. Summary information of the household members<br>Jordanians abroad<br>263. Male __<br>264. Female __<br>265. Total __                      |

| ID               | Name             | Label  | Question   |
|------------------|------------------|--|--|
| JO2004A_DEAF     | JO2004A_DEAF     | Deaf or dumb member in the household           | 239. Kind of handicap<br>[Question 239 was asked of persons who were handicapped, per Question 235.]<br>[] 1 Deaf or dumb<br>[] 2 Physical<br>[] 3 Cerebral palsy<br>[] 4 Mental<br>[] 5 Visual<br>[] 6 Multiple handicap<br>[] 7 Other (specify) ____ |
| JO2004A_PHYS     | JO2004A_PHYS     | Physically handicapped member in the household | 239. Kind of handicap<br>[Question 239 was asked of persons who were handicapped, per Question 235.]<br>[] 1 Deaf or dumb<br>[] 2 Physical<br>[] 3 Cerebral palsy<br>[] 4 Mental<br>[] 5 Visual<br>[] 6 Multiple handicap<br>[] 7 Other (specify) ____ |
| JO2004A_CERPALSY | JO2004A_CERPALSY | Members with cerebral palsy in the household   | 239. Kind of handicap<br>[Question 239 was asked of persons who were handicapped, per Question 235.]<br>[] 1 Deaf or dumb<br>[] 2 Physical<br>[] 3 Cerebral palsy<br>[] 4 Mental<br>[] 5 Visual<br>[] 6 Multiple handicap<br>[] 7 Other (specify) ____ |
| JO2004A_MENTAL   | JO2004A_MENTAL   | Mentally handicapped member in the household   | 239. Kind of handicap<br>[Question 239 was asked of persons who were handicapped, per Question 235.]<br>[] 1 Deaf or dumb<br>[] 2 Physical<br>[] 3 Cerebral palsy<br>[] 4 Mental<br>[] 5 Visual<br>[] 6 Multiple handicap<br>[] 7 Other (specify) ____ |
| JO2004A_VISUAL   | JO2004A_VISUAL   | Visually handicapped member in the household   | 239. Kind of handicap<br>[Question 239 was asked of persons who were handicapped, per Question 235.]<br>[] 1 Deaf or dumb<br>[] 2 Physical<br>[] 3 Cerebral palsy<br>[] 4 Mental<br>[] 5 Visual<br>[] 6 Multiple handicap<br>[] 7 Other (specify) ____ |
| JO2004A_MULTDIS  | JO2004A_MULTDIS  | Multiply handicapped member in the household   | 239. Kind of handicap<br>[Question 239 was asked of persons who were handicapped, per Question 235.]<br>[] 1 Deaf or dumb<br>[] 2 Physical<br>[] 3 Cerebral palsy<br>[] 4 Mental<br>[] 5 Visual<br>[] 6 Multiple handicap<br>[] 7 Other (specify) ____ |

| ID              | Name            | Label  | Question  |
|-----------------|-----------------|--|---|
| JO2004A_OTHDIS  | JO2004A_OTHDIS  | Other handicapped member in the household      | 239. Kind of handicap<br>[Question 239 was asked of persons who were handicapped, per Question 235.]<br>[] 1 Deaf or dumb<br>[] 2 Physical<br>[] 3 Cerebral palsy<br>[] 4 Mental<br>[] 5 Visual<br>[] 6 Multiple handicap<br>[] 7 Other (specify) ____  |
| JO2004A_HHTYPE  | JO2004A_HHTYPE  | Type of housing unit                           | 115. Type of housing unit<br>[] 1 Dar<br>[] 2 Apartment<br>[] 3 Villa<br>[] 4 Barracks<br>[] 5 Hair tent / tent<br>[] 6 Establishment / work place<br>[] 7 Under construction<br>[] 8 Other (specify) ____  |
| JO2004A_OCCTYPE | JO2004A_OCCTYPE | Type of occupancy                              | 116. Type of occupancy<br>[] 1 Occupied by private household<br>[] 2 Occupied by collective household<br>[] 3 Hotel (skip to Q 129)<br>[] 4 Public housing unit (skip to Q 129)<br>[] 5 Vacant (skip to Q 131)<br>[] 6 Closed (skip to Q 131)<br>[] 7 Under construction (skip to Q 131)<br>[] 8 Other (specify) ____ (skip to Q 131)   |
| JO2004A_TENURE  | JO2004A_TENURE  | Type of tenure                                 | 117. Type of tenure<br>[Question 117 was asked of persons who lived in occupied private or collective household, per Question 116.]<br>[] 1 Owned by the household or one of its members (skip to Q 119)<br>[] 2 Rented unfurnished<br>[] 3 Rented furnished<br>[] 4 Owned by a relative (skip to Q 119)<br>[] 5 For work (skip to Q 119)<br>[] 6 Free (skip to Q 119)<br>[] 7 Other (specify) ____ (skip to Q 119) |
| JO2004A_RENT    | JO2004A_RENT    | Monthly rent of housing unit                   | 118. Monthly rent of the housing unit (in JD)<br>_____<br>[Question 118 was asked of renters who lived in occupied private or collective household, per Questions 116 and 117.]   |
| JO2004A_OCCDUR  | JO2004A_OCCDUR  | Duration of occupancy of housing unit in years | 119. Duration of occupancy of housing unit (in years) __<br>[Question 119 was asked of persons who lived in occupied private or collective household, per Question 116.]  |
| JO2004A_HEAT    | JO2004A_HEAT    | Type of heating                                | 120. Type of heating<br>[Question 120 was asked of persons who lived in occupied private or collective household, per Question 116.]<br>[] 1 Central heating<br>[] 2 Kerosene/ diesel heater<br>[] 3 Electricity<br>[] 4 Gas heater<br>[] 5 Coal / wood<br>[] 6 Other (specify) ____<br>[] 7 None   |

| ID              | Name            | Label   | Question  |
|-----------------|-----------------|---|---|
| JO2004A_WATSRC  | JO2004A_WATSRC  | Main source of drinking water                           | 121. Main source of drinking water<br>[Question 121 was asked of persons who lived in occupied private or collective household, per Question 116.]<br>[] 1 Public network<br>[] 2 Public tap<br>[] 3 Tanker<br>[] 4 Well / rain water<br>[] 5 Bottled water<br>[] 6 Artesian well<br>[] 7 Spring<br>[] 8 Other (specify) ____ |
| JO2004A_LITSRC  | JO2004A_LITSRC  | Source of lighting                                      | 122. Source of Lighting<br>[Question 122 was asked of persons who lived in occupied private or collective household, per Question 116.]<br>[] 1 Public network<br>[] 2 Private generator<br>[] 3 Gas<br>[] 4 Kerosene<br>[] 5 Other (specify) ____  |
| JO2004A_HSGSIZE | JO2004A_HSGSIZE | Housing unit area in square meters                      | 123. Housing unit area (in square meters) _<br>_ _<br>[Question 123 was asked of persons who lived in occupied private or collective household, per Question 116.]  |
| JO2004A_SEWER   | JO2004A_SEWER   | Type of sewage system                                   | 124. Type of sewage system<br>[Question 124 was asked of persons who lived in occupied private or collective household, per Question 116.]<br>[] 1 Public network<br>[] 2 Cess pool<br>[] 3 Other (specify) ____<br>[] 4 None   |
| JO2004A_TOILET  | JO2004A_TOILET  | Availability of toilet in the housing unit              | 125. Availability of toilet in the housing unit<br>[Question 125 was asked of persons who lived in occupied private or collective household, per Question 116.]<br>[] 1 Yes<br>[] 2 No  |
| JO2004A_KITCHEN | JO2004A_KITCHEN | Availability of independent kitchen in the housing unit | 126. Availability of independent kitchen in the housing unit<br>[Question 126 was asked of persons who lived in occupied private or collective household, per Question 116.]<br>[] 1 Yes<br>[] 2 No   |
| JO2004A_ROOM    | JO2004A_ROOM    | Total number of rooms in the housing unit               | Total No. of rooms in the housing unit<br>[Questions 127 and 128 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private or collective household, per Question 116.]<br>127. Total _ _<br>128. Bed rooms _  |
| JO2004A_ROOMBD  | JO2004A_ROOMBD  | Total number of bedrooms in the housing unit            | Total No. of rooms in the housing unit<br>[Questions 127 and 128 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private or collective household, per Question 116.]<br>127. Total _ _<br>128. Bed rooms _  |

| ID              | Name            | Label  | Question   |
|-----------------|-----------------|--|--|
| JO2004A_HHNO    | JO2004A_HHNO    | Number of households in the housing unit           | 129. Number of households in the housing unit _<br>[Question 129 was asked of persons who lived in occupied private household, occupied collective household, hotel, or public housing unit, per Question 116.]  |
| JO2004A_PERHU   | JO2004A_PERHU   | Number of persons in the housing unit              | 130. Number of persons in the housing unit<br>--<br>[Question 130 was asked of persons who lived in occupied private household, occupied collective household, hotel, or public housing unit, per Question 116.]   |
| JO2004A_FIRSTHH | JO2004A_FIRSTHH | First housing unit in the building                 | 131. First housing unit in the building<br>[] 1 Yes<br>[] 2 No (skip to next housing unit)<br>[] 3 No housing unit   |
| JO2004A_BLDTY1  | JO2004A_BLDTY1  | Type of building                                   | 133. Type of building<br>[] 1 Amara<br>[] 2 Dar<br>[] 3 Villa<br>[] 4 Barracks<br>[] 5 Hair tent / tent<br>[] 6 Establishment<br>[] 7 Under construction<br>[] 8 Other (specify) ____  |
| JO2004A_CONYR   | JO2004A_CONYR   | Year of laying foundation of the building          | 134. Year of laying fundamentals of the building _ _ _ _   |
| JO2004A_BLDTY2  | JO2004A_BLDTY2  | Type of occupancy                                  | 135. Type of occupancy<br>[] 1 Residential only<br>[] 2 Business only<br>[] 3 Worship<br>[] 4 Recreation / culture<br>[] 5 Multi-purpose<br>[] 6 Closed<br>[] 7 Vacant<br>[] 8 Under construction  |
| JO2004A_WALL    | JO2004A_WALL    | Dominant material of outside walls of the building | 136. Type of dominant materials of outside walls of the building<br>[] 1 Cut stone<br>[] 2 Cut stone and concrete<br>[] 3 Concrete<br>[] 4 Cement bricks<br>[] 5 Mud bricks and stone<br>[] 6 Asbestos, wood zinc<br>[] 7 Hair, wool, cloth<br>[] 8 Other (specify) ____ |
| JO2004A_STORIES | JO2004A_STORIES | Number of floors                                   | 137. Number of floors _ _  |
| JO2004A_ELEVAT  | JO2004A_ELEVAT  | Availability of elevator                           | 138. Availability of elevator<br>[] 1 Yes<br>[] 2 No   |
| JO2004A_HHUNB   | JO2004A_HHUNB   | Number of housing units in the building            | 139. Number of housing units in the building<br>--   |
| JO2004A_HHNB    | JO2004A_HHNB    | Number of households in the building               | 140. Number of households in the building _  |
| JO2004A_PERNB   | JO2004A_PERNB   | Number of persons in the building                  | 141. Number of persons in the building _ _ _   |
| JO2004A_STRATA  | JO2004A_STRATA  | Strata   |  |

total: 132

**Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-P-H**

Person records

Cases: 510646

variables: 93

**variables**

| ID      | Name    | Label   | Question |
|---------|---------|---|----------|
| PERNUM  | PERNUM  | Person number                                     |          |
| PERWT   | PERWT   | Person weight                                     |          |
| MOMLOC  | MOMLOC  | Mother's location in household                    |          |
| POPLOC  | POPLOC  | Father's location in household                    |          |
| SPLOC   | SPLOC   | Spouse's location in household                    |          |
| PARRULE | PARRULE | Rule for linking parent                           |          |
| SPRULE  | SPRULE  | Rule for linking spouse                           |          |
| STEPMOM | STEPMOM | Probable stepmother                               |          |
| STEPPOP | STEPPOP | Probable stepfather                               |          |
| POLYMAL | POLYMAL | Man with more than one wife linked                |          |
| POLY2ND | POLY2ND | Woman is second or higher order wife              |          |
| FAMUNIT | FAMUNIT | Family unit membership                            |          |
| FAMSIZE | FAMSIZE | Number of own family members in household         |          |
| NCHILD  | NCHILD  | Number of own children in household               |          |
| NCHLT5  | NCHLT5  | Number of own children under age 5 in household   |          |
| ELDCH   | ELDCH   | Age of eldest own child in household              |          |
| YNGCH   | YNGCH   | Age of youngest own child in household            |          |
| RELATE  | RELATE  | Relationship to household head [general version]  |          |
| RELATED | RELATED | Relationship to household head [detailed version] |          |
| AGE     | AGE     | Age   |          |
| AGE2    | AGE2    | Age, grouped into intervals                       |          |
| SEX     | SEX     | Sex   |          |
| MARST   | MARST   | Marital status [general version]                  |          |
| MARSTD  | MARSTD  | Marital status [detailed version]                 |          |
| BIRTHYR | BIRTHYR | Year of birth                                     |          |
| BIRTHMO | BIRTHMO | Month of birth                                    |          |
| CITIZEN | CITIZEN | Citizenship                                       |          |
| NATION  | NATION  | Country of citizenship                            |          |
| YRIMM   | YRIMM   | Year of immigration                               |          |
| YRSIMM  | YRSIMM  | Years since immigrated                            |          |
| SCHOOL  | SCHOOL  | School attendance                                 |          |
| LIT     | LIT     | Literacy  |          |

| ID              | Name            | Label   | Question  |
|-----------------|-----------------|---|---|
| EDATTAIN        | EDATTAIN        | Educational attainment, international recode [general version]                                  |   |
| EDATTAIND       | EDATTAIND       | Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]                                 |   |
| EDUCJO          | EDUCJO          | Educational attainment, Jordan  |   |
| EMPSTAT         | EMPSTAT         | Activity status (employment status) [general version]   |   |
| EMPSTATD        | EMPSTATD        | Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]  |   |
| LABFORCE        | LABFORCE        | Labor force participation   |   |
| OCCISCO         | OCCISCO         | Occupation, ISCO general  |   |
| OCC             | OCC             | Occupation, unrecoded   |   |
| ISCO88A         | ISCO88A         | Occupation, ISCO-1988, 3-digit  |   |
| INDGEN          | INDGEN          | Industry, general recode  |   |
| IND             | IND             | Industry, unrecoded   |   |
| CLASSWK         | CLASSWK         | Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]  |   |
| CLASSWKD        | CLASSWKD        | Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]                                       |   |
| EMPSECT         | EMPSECT         | Sector of employment  |   |
| HRSWORK1        | HRSWORK1        | Hours worked per week   |   |
| HRSWORK2        | HRSWORK2        | Hours worked per week, categorized  |   |
| HRSACTUAL1      | HRSACTUAL1      | Actual hours worked per week  |   |
| HRSACTUAL2      | HRSACTUAL2      | Actual hours worked per week, categorized   |   |
| WRKAVAIL        | WRKAVAIL        | Available to work   |   |
| GEOMIG1_P       | GEOMIG1_P       | 1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time] |   |
| MIGYRS1         | MIGYRS1         | Years residing in current locality  |   |
| MIG1_P_JO       | MIG1_P_JO       | Governorate of previous residence, Jordan; consistent boundaries, GIS                           |   |
| DISABLED        | DISABLED        | Disability status   |   |
| DISEMP          | DISEMP          | Employment disability   |   |
| DISBLND         | DISBLND         | Blind or vision-impaired  |   |
| DISMNTL         | DISMNTL         | Mental disability   |   |
| JO2004A_PERNUM  | JO2004A_PERNUM  | Person number (within household)  |   |
| JO2004A_PERNUMO | JO2004A_PERNUMO | Serial number of person   | 203. Serial number of person<br><input type="checkbox"/> 1<br><input type="checkbox"/> 2<br><input type="checkbox"/> 3<br><input type="checkbox"/> 4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 5<br><input type="checkbox"/> 6<br><input type="checkbox"/> 7<br><input type="checkbox"/> 8<br><input type="checkbox"/> 9<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10 |

| ID              | Name            | Label   | Question  |
|-----------------|-----------------|---|---|
| JO2004A_RELATE  | JO2004A_RELATE  | Relationship to head of household               | 205. Relation to Head of Household<br><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Husband / wife<br><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Son / daughter<br><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Father / mother<br><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Grandson / granddaughter<br><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Brother / sister<br><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other relatives<br><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Maid<br><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Others<br><input type="checkbox"/> 0 Household head |
| JO2004A_SEX     | JO2004A_SEX     | Sex   | 206. Sex<br><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male<br><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female  |
| JO2004A_BIRMON  | JO2004A_BIRMON  | Month of birth                                  | 208. Date of birth<br>Month __<br>Year ____   |
| JO2004A_BIRYR   | JO2004A_BIRYR   | Year of birth                                   | 208. Date of birth<br>Month __<br>Year ____   |
| JO2004A_AGE     | JO2004A_AGE     | Age in completed years                          | 209. Age (in completed years) __  |
| JO2004A_MEDINS  | JO2004A_MEDINS  | Medically insured                               | 210. Is [name of person] medically insured?<br><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (skip to 212)<br><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Don't know (skip to 212)   |
| JO2004A_INSCIV  | JO2004A_INSCIV  | Type of health insurance, civilian              | 211. Types of health insurance<br>[Question 211 was asked of persons who were medically insured, per Question 210.]<br><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Civilian<br><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Military<br><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Official universities<br><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Private<br><br>Total __   |
| JO2004A_INSMIL  | JO2004A_INSMIL  | Type of health insurance, military              | 211. Types of health insurance<br>[Question 211 was asked of persons who were medically insured, per Question 210.]<br><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Civilian<br><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Military<br><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Official universities<br><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Private<br><br>Total __   |
| JO2004A_INSUNIV | JO2004A_INSUNIV | Type of health insurance, official universities | 211. Types of health insurance<br>[Question 211 was asked of persons who were medically insured, per Question 210.]<br><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Civilian<br><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Military<br><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Official universities<br><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Private<br><br>Total __   |
| JO2004A_INSPRIV | JO2004A_INSPRIV | Type of health insurance, private               | 211. Types of health insurance<br>[Question 211 was asked of persons who were medically insured, per Question 210.]<br><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Civilian<br><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Military<br><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Official universities<br><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Private<br><br>Total __   |

| ID             | Name           | Label   | Question   |
|----------------|----------------|---|--|
| JO2004A_INSTOT | JO2004A_INSTOT | Type of health insurance, total   | 211. Types of health insurance<br>[Question 211 was asked of persons who were medically insured, per Question 210.]<br>[] 1 Civilian<br>[] 2 Military<br>[] 4 Official universities<br>[] 8 Private<br><br>Total __  |
| JO2004A_NATION | JO2004A_NATION | Nationality   | 212. Nationality _ _ _   |
| JO2004A_NATNUM | JO2004A_NATNUM | Has discrete national number  | 213. Has the person discrete national number?<br>For Jordanians.<br>[] 1 Yes<br>[] 2 No  |
| JO2004A_RESABR | JO2004A_RESABR | Reason for residence in either Jordan or abroad   | 214. Reason of residence abroad (for Jordanians) and reason of incoming to Jordan (for non-Jordanians)<br>[] 1 Work<br>[] 2 Study<br>[] 3 Accompaniment<br>[] 4 Tourism<br>[] 5 Treatment<br>[] 6 Other (specify) ____   |
| JO2004A_RESDUR | JO2004A_RESDUR | Duration of residence in current place (Jordanians) and in Jordan (non-Jordanians) in years | 217. Duration of residence in current place (for Jordanians) and in Jordan (for non-Jordanians) in years _ _   |
| JO2004A_SCHOOL | JO2004A_SCHOOL | Has ever been to school   | Questions 219 to 221: For person 5 years of age and over<br>219. Has [name] ever been to school?<br>For persons 5 years of age and over.<br>[] 1 Yes currently enrolled<br>[] 2 Yes ever enrolled (skip to 222)<br>[] 3 No (skip to 222)   |
| JO2004A_EDLEV1 | JO2004A_EDLEV1 | Education level attending   | 219. Has [name] ever been to school?<br>For persons 5 years of age and over.<br>[] 1 Yes currently enrolled<br>[] 2 Yes ever enrolled (skip to 222)<br>[] 3 No (skip to 222)<br><br>221. Stage<br>[Question 221 was asked of persons age 5+ who were enrolled in school at the time of interview, per Question 219.]<br>[] 1 Basic education<br>[] 2 Vocational apprenticeship<br>[] 3 Secondary<br>[] 4 Intermediate diploma<br>[] 5 B.A, B. Sc<br>[] 6 Higher diploma<br>[] 7 M.A, M.Sc<br>[] 8 Ph.D |
| JO2004A_GRADE  | JO2004A_GRADE  | Grade attending   | 219. Has [name] ever been to school?<br>For persons 5 years of age and over.<br>[] 1 Yes currently enrolled<br>[] 2 Yes ever enrolled (skip to 222)<br>[] 3 No (skip to 222)<br><br>220. Grade __<br>[Question 220 was asked of persons age 5+ who were enrolled in school at the time of interview, per Question 219.]  |

| ID             | Name           | Label  | Question   |
|----------------|----------------|--|--|
| JO2004A_EDUC   | JO2004A_EDUC   | Level and grade of current enrollment                | <p>219. Has [name] ever been to school?<br/>For persons 5 years of age and over.<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes currently enrolled<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes ever enrolled (skip to 222)<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No (skip to 222)</p> <p>220. Grade __-__<br/> [Question 220 was asked of persons age 5+ who were enrolled in school at the time of interview, per Question 219.]</p> <p>221. Stage<br/> [Question 221 was asked of persons age 5+ who were enrolled in school at the time of interview, per Question 219.]<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Basic education<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Vocational apprenticeship<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Secondary<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Intermediate diploma<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 5 B.A, B. Sc<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Higher diploma<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 7 M.A, M.Sc<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Ph.D</p> |
| JO2004A_EDLEV2 | JO2004A_EDLEV2 | Educational status                                   | <p>222. Educational status __-__<br/> [Question 222 was asked of persons age 15+.]<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 01 Illiterate (skip to 224)<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Read and write (skip to 224)<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Elementary (skip to 224)<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Preparatory (skip to 224)<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Basic education (skip to 224)<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Vocational apprenticeship (skip to 224)<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Secondary<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Intermediate diploma<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 09 B.A<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Higher diploma<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 11 M.A<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Ph.D</p>   |
| JO2004A_MARST  | JO2004A_MARST  | Marital status                                       | <p>224. Marital status<br/> [Question 224 was asked of persons age 15+.]<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Never married<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Married<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Divorced<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Widowed<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Separated</p>  |
| JO2004A_WORK   | JO2004A_WORK   | Worked during the week that ended in October 1, 2004 | <p>225. Did [name] work during the week that ended in October 1st 2004 even for one hour?<br/> - In any paid work<br/> - In a business completely or partially owned<br/> - In a business owned by the household without payment<br/> - In any other business<br/> [Question 225 was asked of persons age 15+ about their employment during the week ended in October 1st 2004.]<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (skip to 227)<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>  |

| ID              | Name            | Label  | Question   |
|-----------------|-----------------|--|--|
| JO2004A_WKABS   | JO2004A_WKABS   | Had a job but did not practice it                    | 226. Had [name] any job, but he did not practice it (was temporarily absent) due to illness, vacation, holiday, travel, reduction in economic activity, temporary breakdown in the establishment during the week ended in October 1st 2004?<br>[Question 226 was asked of persons age 15+ who did not work during the week ended in October 1st 2004, per Question 225.]<br>[] 1 Yes [skip to 228]<br>[] 2 No [skip to 232]    |
| JO2004A_WK HOUR | JO2004A_WK HOUR | Total number of hours worked in all jobs             | 227. Total number of hours worked by [name] in all jobs during the week ended in October 1st 2004 __<br>[Question 227 was asked of persons age 15+ who worked or were temporarily absent from work during the week ended in October 1st 2004, per Questions 225 and 226.]  |
| JO2004A_WKSECT  | JO2004A_WKSECT  | Type of establishment in which the person works      | 228. Name of establishment in which the person works ____<br>[Question 228 was asked of persons age 15+ who worked or were temporarily absent from work during the week ended in October 1st 2004, per Questions 225 and 226.]   |
| JO2004A_IND     | JO2004A_IND     | Major current economic activity of the establishment | 229. Major current economic activity of the establishment ____<br>[Question 229 was asked of persons age 15+ who worked or were temporarily absent from work during the week ended in October 1st 2004, per Questions 225 and 226.]  |
| JO2004A_OCC3    | JO2004A_OCC3    | Major current occupation (3-digit)                   | 230. Major current occupation ____<br>[Question 230 was asked of persons age 15+ who worked or were temporarily absent from work during the week ended in October 1st 2004, per Questions 225 and 226.]  |
| JO2004A_CLASWK1 | JO2004A_CLASWK1 | Employment status                                    | 231. Employment status<br>[Question 231 was asked of persons age 15+ who worked or were temporarily absent from work during the week ended in October 1st 2004, per Questions 225 and 226.]<br>[] 1 Paid employee (skip to next person)<br>[] 2 Employer (skip to next person)<br>[] 3 Own-account worker (skip to next person)<br>[] 4 Unpaid family worker (skip to next person)<br>[] 5 Unpaid worker (skip to next person) |
| JO2004A_WKREADY | JO2004A_WKREADY | Prepared to start the job if offered                 | 232. If a job was offered during the 7 days ended in October 1st or in the next 15 days, would [name] be prepared to start the job?<br>[Question 232 was asked of persons age 15+ who did not work and were also not temporarily absent from work during the week ended in October 1st 2004, per Questions 225 and 226.]<br>[] 1 Yes<br>[] 2 No [skip to 234]  |

| ID              | Name            | Label                      | Question   |
|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--|
| JO2004A_WKSEEK  | JO2004A_WKSEEK  | Actively searched for work | <p>233. Did [name] actively search for work during the 4 weeks ended in October 1st 2004?</p> <p>[Question 233 was asked of persons age 15+ who did not work and were also not temporarily absent from work, but were prepared to start a job if offered one during the 7 days ended in October 1st 2004 or in the next 15 days, per Questions 225, 226 and 232.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes [next person]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>   |
| JO2004A_CLASWK2 | JO2004A_CLASWK2 | Class of worker            | <p>234. The relationship of [name] with major economic activity during the 7 days ended in October 1st 2004</p> <p>[Question 233 was asked of persons age 15+ who did not work, were also not temporarily absent from work, were not actively searching for work and were not prepared to start a job if offered one during the 7 days ended in October 1st 2004 or in the next 15 days, per Questions 225, 226, 232 and 233.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Student</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Housemaker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 With means</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Disabled</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other (specify) ____</p> |

| ID              | Name            | Label              | Question  |
|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|
| JO2004A_EMPSTAT | JO2004A_EMPSTAT | Economic situation | <p>225. Did [name] work during the week that ended in October 1st 2004 even for one hour?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- In any paid work</li> <li>- In a business completely or partially owned</li> <li>- In a business owned by the household without payment</li> <li>- In any other business</li> </ul> <p>[Question 225 was asked of persons age 15+ about their employment during the week ended in October 1st 2004.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (skip to 227)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>226. Had [name] any job, but he did not practice it (was temporarily absent) due to illness, vacation, holiday, travel, reduction in economic activity, temporary breakdown in the establishment during the week ended in October 1st 2004?</p> <p>[Question 226 was asked of persons age 15+ who did not work during the week ended in October 1st 2004, per Question 225.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes [skip to 228]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No [skip to 232]</p> <p>233. Did [name] actively search for work during the 4 weeks ended in October 1st 2004?</p> <p>[Question 233 was asked of persons age 15+ who did not work and were also not temporarily absent from work, but were prepared to start a job if offered one during the 7 days ended in October 1st 2004 or in the next 15 days, per Questions 225, 226 and 232.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes [next person]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>234. The relationship of [name] with major economic activity during the 7 days ended in October 1st 2004</p> <p>[Question 233 was asked of persons age 15+ who did not work, were also not temporarily absent from work, were not actively searching for work and were not prepared to start a job if offered one during the 7 days ended in October 1st 2004 or in the next 15 days, per Questions 225, 226, 232 and 233.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Student</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Housemaker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 With means</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Disabled</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other (specify) ____</p> |

| ID            | Name          | Label            | Question  |
|---------------|---------------|------------------|---|
| JO2004A_DISAB | JO2004A_DISAB | Kind of handicap | <p>235. Does any member of the household suffer from any handicap?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (skip to section 4)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Don't know (skip to section 4)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 No answer (skip to section 4)</p> <p>239. Kind of handicap<br/>[Question 239 was asked of persons who were handicapped, per Question 235.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Deaf or dumb</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Physical</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Cerebral palsy</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Mental</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Visual</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Multiple handicap</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other (specify) ____</p> |

total: 93



**COUNTRY: Country****Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| <b>Value</b> | <b>Category</b>    |
|--------------|--------------------|
| 032          | Argentina          |
| 051          | Armenia            |
| 040          | Austria            |
| 050          | Bangladesh         |
| 112          | Belarus            |
| 204          | Benin              |
| 068          | Bolivia            |
| 072          | Botswana           |
| 076          | Brazil             |
| 854          | Burkina Faso       |
| 116          | Cambodia           |
| 120          | Cameroon           |
| 124          | Canada             |
| 152          | Chile              |
| 156          | China              |
| 170          | Colombia           |
| 188          | Costa Rica         |
| 192          | Cuba               |
| 208          | Denmark            |
| 214          | Dominican Republic |
| 218          | Ecuador            |
| 818          | Egypt              |
| 222          | El Salvador        |
| 231          | Ethiopia           |
| 242          | Fiji               |
| 246          | Finland            |
| 250          | France             |
| 276          | Germany            |
| 288          | Ghana              |
| 300          | Greece             |

|     |                  |
|-----|------------------|
| 320 | Guatemala        |
| 324 | Guinea           |
| 332 | Haiti            |
| 340 | Honduras         |
| 348 | Hungary          |
| 352 | Iceland          |
| 356 | India            |
| 360 | Indonesia        |
| 364 | Iran             |
| 368 | Iraq             |
| 372 | Ireland          |
| 376 | Israel           |
| 380 | Italy            |
| 384 | Ivory Coast      |
| 388 | Jamaica          |
| 400 | Jordan           |
| 404 | Kenya            |
| 417 | Kyrgyz Republic  |
| 418 | Laos             |
| 426 | Lesotho          |
| 430 | Liberia          |
| 454 | Malawi           |
| 458 | Malaysia         |
| 466 | Mali             |
| 480 | Mauritius        |
| 484 | Mexico           |
| 496 | Mongolia         |
| 504 | Morocco          |
| 508 | Mozambique       |
| 104 | Myanmar          |
| 524 | Nepal            |
| 528 | Netherlands      |
| 558 | Nicaragua        |
| 566 | Nigeria          |
| 578 | Norway           |
| 586 | Pakistan         |
| 275 | Palestine        |
| 591 | Panama           |
| 598 | Papua New Guinea |

|     |                     |
|-----|---------------------|
| 600 | Paraguay            |
| 604 | Peru                |
| 608 | Philippines         |
| 616 | Poland              |
| 620 | Portugal            |
| 630 | Puerto Rico         |
| 642 | Romania             |
| 643 | Russia              |
| 646 | Rwanda              |
| 662 | Saint Lucia         |
| 686 | Senegal             |
| 694 | Sierra Leone        |
| 703 | Slovak Republic     |
| 705 | Slovenia            |
| 710 | South Africa        |
| 728 | South Sudan         |
| 724 | Spain               |
| 729 | Sudan               |
| 740 | Suriname            |
| 752 | Sweden              |
| 756 | Switzerland         |
| 834 | Tanzania            |
| 764 | Thailand            |
| 768 | Togo                |
| 780 | Trinidad and Tobago |
| 792 | Turkey              |
| 800 | Uganda              |
| 804 | Ukraine             |
| 826 | United Kingdom      |
| 840 | United States       |
| 858 | Uruguay             |
| 862 | Venezuela           |
| 704 | Vietnam             |
| 894 | Zambia              |
| 716 | Zimbabwe            |

## description

### DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status**

**Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

CATEGORIES

| <b>Value</b> | <b>Category</b>                                    |
|--------------|--|
| 00           | Vacant   |
| 10           | Households   |
| 20           | Group quarters (collective), n.s.                  |
| 21           | Institutions                                       |
| 22           | Other group quarters                               |
| 29           | 1-person unit created by splitting large household |
| 99           | Unknown/group quarters not identified              |

## description

---

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **HHWT: Household weight**

**Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

### Imputation and derivation

---

#### DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

---

## PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

**Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

### Imputation and derivation

---

#### DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

---

**RECTYPE: Record type****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|-----------|
| H     | Household |
| P     | Person    |

**description**

## DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value     | Category       |
|-----------|----------------|
| 032197001 | Argentina 1970 |
| 032198001 | Argentina 1980 |
| 032199101 | Argentina 1991 |
| 032200101 | Argentina 2001 |
| 032201001 | Argentina 2010 |
| 051200101 | Armenia 2001   |
| 051201101 | Armenia 2011   |

|           |                   |
|-----------|-------------------|
| 040197101 | Austria 1971      |
| 040198101 | Austria 1981      |
| 040199101 | Austria 1991      |
| 040200101 | Austria 2001      |
| 040201101 | Austria 2011      |
| 050199101 | Bangladesh 1991   |
| 050200101 | Bangladesh 2001   |
| 050201101 | Bangladesh 2011   |
| 112199901 | Belarus 1999      |
| 112200901 | Belarus 2009      |
| 204197901 | Benin 1979        |
| 204199201 | Benin 1992        |
| 204200201 | Benin 2002        |
| 204201301 | Benin 2013        |
| 068197601 | Bolivia 1976      |
| 068199201 | Bolivia 1992      |
| 068200101 | Bolivia 2001      |
| 068201201 | Bolivia 2012      |
| 072198101 | Botswana 1981     |
| 072199101 | Botswana 1991     |
| 072200101 | Botswana 2001     |
| 072201101 | Botswana 2011     |
| 076196001 | Brazil 1960       |
| 076197001 | Brazil 1970       |
| 076198001 | Brazil 1980       |
| 076199101 | Brazil 1991       |
| 076200001 | Brazil 2000       |
| 076201001 | Brazil 2010       |
| 854198501 | Burkina Faso 1985 |
| 854199601 | Burkina Faso 1996 |
| 854200601 | Burkina Faso 2006 |
| 116199801 | Cambodia 1998     |
| 116200401 | Cambodia 2004     |
| 116200801 | Cambodia 2008     |
| 116201301 | Cambodia 2013     |
| 116201901 | Cambodia 2019     |
| 120197601 | Cameroon 1976     |
| 120198701 | Cameroon 1987     |
| 120200501 | Cameroon 2005     |

|           |                         |
|-----------|-------------------------|
| 124185201 | Canada 1852             |
| 124187101 | Canada 1871             |
| 124188101 | Canada 1881             |
| 124189101 | Canada 1891             |
| 124190101 | Canada 1901             |
| 124191101 | Canada 1911             |
| 124197101 | Canada 1971             |
| 124198101 | Canada 1981             |
| 124199101 | Canada 1991             |
| 124200101 | Canada 2001             |
| 124201101 | Canada 2011             |
| 152196001 | Chile 1960              |
| 152197001 | Chile 1970              |
| 152198201 | Chile 1982              |
| 152199201 | Chile 1992              |
| 152200201 | Chile 2002              |
| 152201701 | Chile 2017              |
| 156198201 | China 1982              |
| 156199001 | China 1990              |
| 156200001 | China 2000              |
| 170196401 | Colombia 1964           |
| 170197301 | Colombia 1973           |
| 170198501 | Colombia 1985           |
| 170199301 | Colombia 1993           |
| 170200501 | Colombia 2005           |
| 188196301 | Costa Rica 1963         |
| 188197301 | Costa Rica 1973         |
| 188198401 | Costa Rica 1984         |
| 188200001 | Costa Rica 2000         |
| 188201101 | Costa Rica 2011         |
| 192200201 | Cuba 2002               |
| 192201201 | Cuba 2012               |
| 208178701 | Denmark 1787            |
| 208180101 | Denmark 1801            |
| 208184501 | Denmark 1845            |
| 208188001 | Denmark 1880            |
| 208188501 | Denmark 1885            |
| 214196001 | Dominican Republic 1960 |
| 214197001 | Dominican Republic 1970 |

|           |                            |
|-----------|----------------------------|
| 214198101 | Dominican Republic 1981    |
| 214200201 | Dominican Republic 2002    |
| 214201001 | Dominican Republic 2010    |
| 218196201 | Ecuador 1962               |
| 218197401 | Ecuador 1974               |
| 218198201 | Ecuador 1982               |
| 218199001 | Ecuador 1990               |
| 218200101 | Ecuador 2001               |
| 218201001 | Ecuador 2010               |
| 818184801 | Egypt 1848                 |
| 818186801 | Egypt 1868                 |
| 818198601 | Egypt 1986                 |
| 818199601 | Egypt 1996                 |
| 818200601 | Egypt 2006                 |
| 222199201 | El Salvador 1992           |
| 222200701 | El Salvador 2007           |
| 231198401 | Ethiopia 1984              |
| 231199401 | Ethiopia 1994              |
| 231200701 | Ethiopia 2007              |
| 242196601 | Fiji 1966                  |
| 242197601 | Fiji 1976                  |
| 242198601 | Fiji 1986                  |
| 242199601 | Fiji 1996                  |
| 242200701 | Fiji 2007                  |
| 242201401 | Fiji 2014                  |
| 246201001 | Finland 2010               |
| 250196201 | France 1962                |
| 250196801 | France 1968                |
| 250197501 | France 1975                |
| 250198201 | France 1982                |
| 250199001 | France 1990                |
| 250199901 | France 1999                |
| 250200601 | France 2006                |
| 250201101 | France 2011                |
| 276181901 | Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg) |
| 276197001 | Germany 1970 (West)        |
| 276197101 | Germany 1971 (East)        |
| 276198101 | Germany 1981 (East)        |
| 276198701 | Germany 1987 (West)        |

|           |                |
|-----------|----------------|
| 288198401 | Ghana 1984     |
| 288200001 | Ghana 2000     |
| 288201001 | Ghana 2010     |
| 300197101 | Greece 1971    |
| 300198101 | Greece 1981    |
| 300199101 | Greece 1991    |
| 300200101 | Greece 2001    |
| 300201101 | Greece 2011    |
| 320196401 | Guatemala 1964 |
| 320197301 | Guatemala 1973 |
| 320198101 | Guatemala 1981 |
| 320199401 | Guatemala 1994 |
| 320200201 | Guatemala 2002 |
| 324198301 | Guinea 1983    |
| 324199601 | Guinea 1996    |
| 324201401 | Guinea 2014    |
| 332197101 | Haiti 1971     |
| 332198201 | Haiti 1982     |
| 332200301 | Haiti 2003     |
| 340196101 | Honduras 1961  |
| 340197401 | Honduras 1974  |
| 340198801 | Honduras 1988  |
| 340200101 | Honduras 2001  |
| 348197001 | Hungary 1970   |
| 348198001 | Hungary 1980   |
| 348199001 | Hungary 1990   |
| 348200101 | Hungary 2001   |
| 348201101 | Hungary 2011   |
| 352170301 | Iceland 1703   |
| 352172901 | Iceland 1729   |
| 352180101 | Iceland 1801   |
| 352190101 | Iceland 1901   |
| 352191001 | Iceland 1910   |
| 356198341 | India 1983     |
| 356198741 | India 1987     |
| 356199341 | India 1993     |
| 356199941 | India 1999     |
| 356200441 | India 2004     |
| 356200941 | India 2009     |

|           |                   |
|-----------|-------------------|
| 360197101 | Indonesia 1971    |
| 360197601 | Indonesia 1976    |
| 360198001 | Indonesia 1980    |
| 360198501 | Indonesia 1985    |
| 360199001 | Indonesia 1990    |
| 360199501 | Indonesia 1995    |
| 360200001 | Indonesia 2000    |
| 360200501 | Indonesia 2005    |
| 360201001 | Indonesia 2010    |
| 364200601 | Iran 2006         |
| 364201101 | Iran 2011         |
| 368199701 | Iraq 1997         |
| 372190101 | Ireland 1901      |
| 372191101 | Ireland 1911      |
| 372197101 | Ireland 1971      |
| 372197901 | Ireland 1979      |
| 372198101 | Ireland 1981      |
| 372198601 | Ireland 1986      |
| 372199101 | Ireland 1991      |
| 372199601 | Ireland 1996      |
| 372200201 | Ireland 2002      |
| 372200601 | Ireland 2006      |
| 372201101 | Ireland 2011      |
| 372201601 | Ireland 2016      |
| 376197201 | Israel 1972       |
| 376198301 | Israel 1983       |
| 376199501 | Israel 1995       |
| 376200801 | Israel 2008       |
| 380200101 | Italy 2001        |
| 380201101 | Italy 2011        |
| 380201121 | Italy 2011 Q1 LFS |
| 380201221 | Italy 2012 Q1 LFS |
| 380201321 | Italy 2013 Q1 LFS |
| 380201421 | Italy 2014 Q1 LFS |
| 380201521 | Italy 2015 Q1 LFS |
| 380201621 | Italy 2016 Q1 LFS |
| 380201721 | Italy 2017 Q1 LFS |
| 380201821 | Italy 2018 Q1 LFS |
| 380201921 | Italy 2019 Q1 LFS |

|           |                      |
|-----------|----------------------|
| 380202021 | Italy 2020 Q1 LFS    |
| 384198801 | Ivory Coast 1988     |
| 384199801 | Ivory Coast 1998     |
| 388198201 | Jamaica 1982         |
| 388199101 | Jamaica 1991         |
| 388200101 | Jamaica 2001         |
| 400200401 | Jordan 2004          |
| 404196901 | Kenya 1969           |
| 404197901 | Kenya 1979           |
| 404198901 | Kenya 1989           |
| 404199901 | Kenya 1999           |
| 404200901 | Kenya 2009           |
| 417199901 | Kyrgyz Republic 1999 |
| 417200901 | Kyrgyz Republic 2009 |
| 418199501 | Laos 1995            |
| 418200501 | Laos 2005            |
| 418201501 | Laos 2015            |
| 426199601 | Lesotho 1996         |
| 426200601 | Lesotho 2006         |
| 430197401 | Liberia 1974         |
| 430200801 | Liberia 2008         |
| 454198701 | Malawi 1987          |
| 454199801 | Malawi 1998          |
| 454200801 | Malawi 2008          |
| 458197001 | Malaysia 1970        |
| 458198001 | Malaysia 1980        |
| 458199101 | Malaysia 1991        |
| 458200001 | Malaysia 2000        |
| 466198701 | Mali 1987            |
| 466199801 | Mali 1998            |
| 466200901 | Mali 2009            |
| 480199001 | Mauritius 1990       |
| 480200001 | Mauritius 2000       |
| 480201101 | Mauritius 2011       |
| 484196001 | Mexico 1960          |
| 484197001 | Mexico 1970          |
| 484199001 | Mexico 1990          |
| 484199501 | Mexico 1995          |
| 484200001 | Mexico 2000          |

|           |                    |
|-----------|--------------------|
| 484200501 | Mexico 2005        |
| 484201001 | Mexico 2010        |
| 484201501 | Mexico 2015        |
| 484202001 | Mexico 2020        |
| 484200521 | Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS |
| 484200522 | Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS |
| 484200523 | Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS |
| 484200524 | Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS |
| 484200621 | Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS |
| 484200622 | Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS |
| 484200623 | Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS |
| 484200624 | Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS |
| 484200721 | Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS |
| 484200722 | Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS |
| 484200723 | Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS |
| 484200724 | Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS |
| 484200821 | Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS |
| 484200822 | Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS |
| 484200823 | Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS |
| 484200824 | Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS |
| 484200921 | Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS |
| 484200922 | Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS |
| 484200923 | Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS |
| 484200924 | Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS |
| 484201021 | Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS |
| 484201022 | Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS |
| 484201023 | Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS |
| 484201024 | Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS |
| 484201121 | Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS |
| 484201122 | Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS |
| 484201123 | Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS |
| 484201124 | Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS |
| 484201221 | Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS |
| 484201222 | Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS |
| 484201223 | Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS |
| 484201224 | Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS |
| 484201321 | Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS |
| 484201322 | Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS |
| 484201323 | Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS |

|           |                    |
|-----------|--------------------|
| 484201324 | Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS |
| 484201421 | Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS |
| 484201422 | Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS |
| 484201423 | Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS |
| 484201424 | Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS |
| 484201521 | Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS |
| 484201522 | Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS |
| 484201523 | Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS |
| 484201524 | Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS |
| 484201621 | Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS |
| 484201622 | Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS |
| 484201623 | Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS |
| 484201624 | Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS |
| 484201721 | Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS |
| 484201722 | Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS |
| 484201723 | Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS |
| 484201724 | Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS |
| 484201821 | Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS |
| 484201822 | Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS |
| 484201823 | Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS |
| 484201824 | Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS |
| 484201921 | Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS |
| 484201922 | Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS |
| 484201923 | Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS |
| 484201924 | Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS |
| 484202021 | Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS |
| 484202023 | Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS |
| 496198901 | Mongolia 1989      |
| 496200001 | Mongolia 2000      |
| 504198201 | Morocco 1982       |
| 504199401 | Morocco 1994       |
| 504200401 | Morocco 2004       |
| 504201401 | Morocco 2014       |
| 508199701 | Mozambique 1997    |
| 508200701 | Mozambique 2007    |
| 104201401 | Myanmar 2014       |
| 524200101 | Nepal 2001         |
| 524201101 | Nepal 2011         |
| 528196001 | Netherlands 1960   |

|           |                       |
|-----------|-----------------------|
| 528197101 | Netherlands 1971      |
| 528200101 | Netherlands 2001      |
| 528201101 | Netherlands 2011      |
| 558197101 | Nicaragua 1971        |
| 558199501 | Nicaragua 1995        |
| 558200501 | Nicaragua 2005        |
| 566200621 | Nigeria 2006          |
| 566200721 | Nigeria 2007          |
| 566200821 | Nigeria 2008          |
| 566200921 | Nigeria 2009          |
| 566201021 | Nigeria 2010          |
| 578180101 | Norway 1801           |
| 578186501 | Norway 1865           |
| 578187501 | Norway 1875           |
| 578190001 | Norway 1900           |
| 578191001 | Norway 1910           |
| 586197301 | Pakistan 1973         |
| 586198101 | Pakistan 1981         |
| 586199801 | Pakistan 1998         |
| 275199701 | Palestine 1997        |
| 275200701 | Palestine 2007        |
| 275201701 | Palestine 2017        |
| 591196001 | Panama 1960           |
| 591197001 | Panama 1970           |
| 591198001 | Panama 1980           |
| 591199001 | Panama 1990           |
| 591200001 | Panama 2000           |
| 591201001 | Panama 2010           |
| 598198001 | Papua New Guinea 1980 |
| 598199001 | Papua New Guinea 1990 |
| 598200001 | Papua New Guinea 2000 |
| 600196201 | Paraguay 1962         |
| 600197201 | Paraguay 1972         |
| 600198201 | Paraguay 1982         |
| 600199201 | Paraguay 1992         |
| 600200201 | Paraguay 2002         |
| 604199301 | Peru 1993             |
| 604200701 | Peru 2007             |
| 604201701 | Peru 2017             |

|           |                      |
|-----------|----------------------|
| 608199001 | Philippines 1990     |
| 608199501 | Philippines 1995     |
| 608200001 | Philippines 2000     |
| 608201001 | Philippines 2010     |
| 616197801 | Poland 1978          |
| 616198801 | Poland 1988          |
| 616200201 | Poland 2002          |
| 616201101 | Poland 2011          |
| 620198101 | Portugal 1981        |
| 620199101 | Portugal 1991        |
| 620200101 | Portugal 2001        |
| 620201101 | Portugal 2011        |
| 630197001 | Puerto Rico 1970     |
| 630198001 | Puerto Rico 1980     |
| 630199001 | Puerto Rico 1990     |
| 630200001 | Puerto Rico 2000     |
| 630200501 | Puerto Rico 2005     |
| 630201001 | Puerto Rico 2010     |
| 630201501 | Puerto Rico 2015     |
| 630202001 | Puerto Rico 2020     |
| 642197701 | Romania 1977         |
| 642199201 | Romania 1992         |
| 642200201 | Romania 2002         |
| 642201101 | Romania 2011         |
| 643200201 | Russia 2002          |
| 643201001 | Russia 2010          |
| 646199101 | Rwanda 1991          |
| 646200201 | Rwanda 2002          |
| 646201201 | Rwanda 2012          |
| 662198001 | Saint Lucia 1980     |
| 662199101 | Saint Lucia 1991     |
| 686198801 | Senegal 1988         |
| 686200201 | Senegal 2002         |
| 686201301 | Senegal 2013         |
| 694200401 | Sierra Leone 2004    |
| 694201501 | Sierra Leone 2015    |
| 703199101 | Slovak Republic 1991 |
| 703200101 | Slovak Republic 2001 |
| 703201101 | Slovak Republic 2011 |

|           |                   |
|-----------|-------------------|
| 705200201 | Slovenia 2002     |
| 710199601 | South Africa 1996 |
| 710200101 | South Africa 2001 |
| 710200701 | South Africa 2007 |
| 710201101 | South Africa 2011 |
| 710201601 | South Africa 2016 |
| 728200801 | South Sudan 2008  |
| 724198101 | Spain 1981        |
| 724199101 | Spain 1991        |
| 724200101 | Spain 2001        |
| 724201101 | Spain 2011        |
| 724200521 | Spain 2005 Q1 LFS |
| 724200522 | Spain 2005 Q2 LFS |
| 724200523 | Spain 2005 Q3 LFS |
| 724200524 | Spain 2005 Q4 LFS |
| 724200621 | Spain 2006 Q1 LFS |
| 724200622 | Spain 2006 Q2 LFS |
| 724200623 | Spain 2006 Q3 LFS |
| 724200624 | Spain 2006 Q4 LFS |
| 724200721 | Spain 2007 Q1 LFS |
| 724200722 | Spain 2007 Q2 LFS |
| 724200723 | Spain 2007 Q3 LFS |
| 724200724 | Spain 2007 Q4 LFS |
| 724200821 | Spain 2008 Q1 LFS |
| 724200822 | Spain 2008 Q2 LFS |
| 724200823 | Spain 2008 Q3 LFS |
| 724200824 | Spain 2008 Q4 LFS |
| 724200921 | Spain 2009 Q1 LFS |
| 724200922 | Spain 2009 Q2 LFS |
| 724200923 | Spain 2009 Q3 LFS |
| 724200924 | Spain 2009 Q4 LFS |
| 724201021 | Spain 2010 Q1 LFS |
| 724201022 | Spain 2010 Q2 LFS |
| 724201023 | Spain 2010 Q3 LFS |
| 724201024 | Spain 2010 Q4 LFS |
| 724201121 | Spain 2011 Q1 LFS |
| 724201122 | Spain 2011 Q2 LFS |
| 724201123 | Spain 2011 Q3 LFS |
| 724201124 | Spain 2011 Q4 LFS |

|           |                   |
|-----------|-------------------|
| 724201221 | Spain 2012 Q1 LFS |
| 724201222 | Spain 2012 Q2 LFS |
| 724201223 | Spain 2012 Q3 LFS |
| 724201224 | Spain 2012 Q4 LFS |
| 724201321 | Spain 2013 Q1 LFS |
| 724201322 | Spain 2013 Q2 LFS |
| 724201323 | Spain 2013 Q3 LFS |
| 724201324 | Spain 2013 Q4 LFS |
| 724201421 | Spain 2014 Q1 LFS |
| 724201422 | Spain 2014 Q2 LFS |
| 724201423 | Spain 2014 Q3 LFS |
| 724201424 | Spain 2014 Q4 LFS |
| 724201521 | Spain 2015 Q1 LFS |
| 724201522 | Spain 2015 Q2 LFS |
| 724201523 | Spain 2015 Q3 LFS |
| 724201524 | Spain 2015 Q4 LFS |
| 724201621 | Spain 2016 Q1 LFS |
| 724201622 | Spain 2016 Q2 LFS |
| 724201623 | Spain 2016 Q3 LFS |
| 724201624 | Spain 2016 Q4 LFS |
| 724201721 | Spain 2017 Q1 LFS |
| 724201722 | Spain 2017 Q2 LFS |
| 724201723 | Spain 2017 Q3 LFS |
| 724201724 | Spain 2017 Q4 LFS |
| 724201821 | Spain 2018 Q1 LFS |
| 724201822 | Spain 2018 Q2 LFS |
| 724201823 | Spain 2018 Q3 LFS |
| 724201824 | Spain 2018 Q4 LFS |
| 724201921 | Spain 2019 Q1 LFS |
| 724201922 | Spain 2019 Q2 LFS |
| 724201923 | Spain 2019 Q3 LFS |
| 724201924 | Spain 2019 Q4 LFS |
| 724202021 | Spain 2020 Q1 LFS |
| 724202022 | Spain 2020 Q2 LFS |
| 724202023 | Spain 2020 Q3 LFS |
| 724202024 | Spain 2020 Q4 LFS |
| 729200801 | Sudan 2008        |
| 740200401 | Suriname 2004     |
| 740201201 | Suriname 2012     |

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| 752188001 | Sweden 1880                             |
| 752189001 | Sweden 1890                             |
| 752190001 | Sweden 1900                             |
| 752191001 | Sweden 1910                             |
| 756197001 | Switzerland 1970                        |
| 756198001 | Switzerland 1980                        |
| 756199001 | Switzerland 1990                        |
| 756200001 | Switzerland 2000                        |
| 756201101 | Switzerland 2011                        |
| 834198801 | Tanzania 1988                           |
| 834200201 | Tanzania 2002                           |
| 834201201 | Tanzania 2012                           |
| 764197001 | Thailand 1970                           |
| 764198001 | Thailand 1980                           |
| 764199001 | Thailand 1990                           |
| 764200001 | Thailand 2000                           |
| 768196001 | Togo 1960                               |
| 768197001 | Togo 1970                               |
| 768201001 | Togo 2010                               |
| 780197001 | Trinidad and Tobago 1970                |
| 780198001 | Trinidad and Tobago 1980                |
| 780199001 | Trinidad and Tobago 1990                |
| 780200001 | Trinidad and Tobago 2000                |
| 780201101 | Trinidad and Tobago 2011                |
| 792198501 | Turkey 1985                             |
| 792199001 | Turkey 1990                             |
| 792200001 | Turkey 2000                             |
| 800199101 | Uganda 1991                             |
| 800200201 | Uganda 2002                             |
| 800201401 | Uganda 2014                             |
| 804200101 | Ukraine 2001                            |
| 826185101 | United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales) |
| 826185102 | United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)          |
| 826185103 | United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)         |
| 826186101 | United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales) |
| 826186102 | United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)          |
| 826187101 | United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)          |
| 826188101 | United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales) |
| 826188102 | United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)          |

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| 826189101 | United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales) |
| 826189102 | United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)          |
| 826190101 | United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales) |
| 826190102 | United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)          |
| 826191101 | United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales) |
| 826196101 | United Kingdom 1961                     |
| 826197101 | United Kingdom 1971                     |
| 826199101 | United Kingdom 1991                     |
| 826200101 | United Kingdom 2001                     |
| 840185001 | United States 1850 (100%)               |
| 840185002 | United States 1850 (1%)                 |
| 840186001 | United States 1860 (1%)                 |
| 840187001 | United States 1870 (1%)                 |
| 840188001 | United States 1880 (100%)               |
| 840188002 | United States 1880 (10%)                |
| 840190001 | United States 1900 (5%)                 |
| 840191001 | United States 1910 (1%)                 |
| 840196001 | United States 1960                      |
| 840197001 | United States 1970                      |
| 840198001 | United States 1980                      |
| 840199001 | United States 1990                      |
| 840200001 | United States 2000                      |
| 840200501 | United States 2005                      |
| 840201001 | United States 2010                      |
| 840201501 | United States 2015                      |
| 840202001 | United States 2020                      |
| 858196301 | Uruguay 1963                            |
| 858196302 | Uruguay 1963 (full count)               |
| 858197501 | Uruguay 1975                            |
| 858197502 | Uruguay 1975 (full count)               |
| 858198501 | Uruguay 1985                            |
| 858198502 | Uruguay 1985 (full count)               |
| 858199601 | Uruguay 1996                            |
| 858199602 | Uruguay 1996 (full count)               |
| 858200621 | Uruguay 2006                            |
| 858201101 | Uruguay 2011                            |
| 858201102 | Uruguay 2011 (full count)               |
| 862197101 | Venezuela 1971                          |
| 862198101 | Venezuela 1981                          |

|           |                |
|-----------|----------------|
| 862199001 | Venezuela 1990 |
| 862200101 | Venezuela 2001 |
| 704198901 | Vietnam 1989   |
| 704199901 | Vietnam 1999   |
| 704200901 | Vietnam 2009   |
| 704201901 | Vietnam 2019   |
| 894199001 | Zambia 1990    |
| 894200001 | Zambia 2000    |
| 894201001 | Zambia 2010    |
| 716201201 | Zimbabwe 2012  |

## description

### DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g., 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### **SERIAL: Household serial number**

**Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador

1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

---

## STRATA: Strata identifier

**Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

DERIVATION

STRATA is a 12-digit numeric variable.

---

## SUBSAMP: Subsample number

**Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| <b>Value</b> | <b>Category</b>   |
|--------------|-------------------|
| 00           | 1st 1% subsample  |
| 01           | 2nd 1% subsample  |
| 02           | 3rd 1% subsample  |
| 03           | 4th 1% subsample  |
| 04           | 5th 1% subsample  |
| 05           | 6th 1% subsample  |
| 06           | 7th 1% subsample  |
| 07           | 8th 1% subsample  |
| 08           | 9th 1% subsample  |
| 09           | 10th 1% subsample |
| 10           | 11th 1% subsample |
| 11           | 12th 1% subsample |
| 12           | 13th 1% subsample |
| 13           | 14th 1% subsample |
| 14           | 15th 1% subsample |
| 15           | 16th 1% subsample |
| 16           | 17th 1% subsample |
| 17           | 18th 1% subsample |
| 18           | 19th 1% subsample |
| 19           | 20th 1% subsample |
| 20           | 21st 1% subsample |
| 21           | 22nd 1% subsample |
| 22           | 23rd 1% subsample |
| 23           | 24th 1% subsample |
| 24           | 25th 1% subsample |
| 25           | 26th 1% subsample |
| 26           | 27th 1% subsample |
| 27           | 28th 1% subsample |
| 28           | 29th 1% subsample |
| 29           | 30th 1% subsample |
| 30           | 31st 1% subsample |
| 31           | 32nd 1% subsample |

|    |                   |
|----|-------------------|
| 32 | 33rd 1% subsample |
| 33 | 34th 1% subsample |
| 34 | 35th 1% subsample |
| 35 | 36th 1% subsample |
| 36 | 37th 1% subsample |
| 37 | 38th 1% subsample |
| 38 | 39th 1% subsample |
| 39 | 40th 1% subsample |
| 40 | 41st 1% subsample |
| 41 | 42nd 1% subsample |
| 42 | 43rd 1% subsample |
| 43 | 44th 1% subsample |
| 44 | 45th 1% subsample |
| 45 | 46th 1% subsample |
| 46 | 47th 1% subsample |
| 47 | 48th 1% subsample |
| 48 | 49th 1% subsample |
| 49 | 50th 1% subsample |
| 50 | 51st 1% subsample |
| 51 | 52nd 1% subsample |
| 52 | 53rd 1% subsample |
| 53 | 54th 1% subsample |
| 54 | 55th 1% subsample |
| 55 | 56th 1% subsample |
| 56 | 57th 1% subsample |
| 57 | 58th 1% subsample |
| 58 | 59th 1% subsample |
| 59 | 60th 1% subsample |
| 60 | 61st 1% subsample |
| 61 | 62nd 1% subsample |
| 62 | 63rd 1% subsample |
| 63 | 64th 1% subsample |
| 64 | 65th 1% subsample |
| 65 | 66th 1% subsample |
| 66 | 67th 1% subsample |
| 67 | 68th 1% subsample |
| 68 | 69th 1% subsample |
| 69 | 70th 1% subsample |
| 70 | 71st 1% subsample |

|    |                    |
|----|--------------------|
| 71 | 72nd 1% subsample  |
| 72 | 73rd 1% subsample  |
| 73 | 74th 1% subsample  |
| 74 | 75th 1% subsample  |
| 75 | 76th 1% subsample  |
| 76 | 77th 1% subsample  |
| 77 | 78th 1% subsample  |
| 78 | 79th 1% subsample  |
| 79 | 80th 1% subsample  |
| 80 | 81st 1% subsample  |
| 81 | 82nd 1% subsample  |
| 82 | 83rd 1% subsample  |
| 83 | 84th 1% subsample  |
| 84 | 85th 1% subsample  |
| 85 | 86th 1% subsample  |
| 86 | 87th 1% subsample  |
| 87 | 88th 1% subsample  |
| 88 | 89th 1% subsample  |
| 89 | 90th 1% subsample  |
| 90 | 91st 1% subsample  |
| 91 | 92nd 1% subsample  |
| 92 | 93rd 1% subsample  |
| 93 | 94th 1% subsample  |
| 94 | 95th 1% subsample  |
| 95 | 96th 1% subsample  |
| 96 | 97th 1% subsample  |
| 97 | 98th 1% subsample  |
| 98 | 99th 1% subsample  |
| 99 | 100th 1% subsample |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

**YEAR: Year****Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| <b>Value</b> | <b>Category</b> |
|--------------|-----------------|
| 1703         | 1703            |
| 1729         | 1729            |
| 1787         | 1787            |
| 1801         | 1801            |
| 1819         | 1819            |
| 1845         | 1845            |
| 1848         | 1848            |
| 1850         | 1850            |
| 1851         | 1851            |
| 1852         | 1852            |
| 1860         | 1860            |
| 1861         | 1861            |
| 1865         | 1865            |
| 1868         | 1868            |
| 1870         | 1870            |
| 1871         | 1871            |
| 1875         | 1875            |
| 1880         | 1880            |
| 1881         | 1881            |
| 1885         | 1885            |
| 1890         | 1890            |
| 1891         | 1891            |
| 1900         | 1900            |
| 1901         | 1901            |
| 1910         | 1910            |
| 1911         | 1911            |
| 1960         | 1960            |
| 1961         | 1961            |
| 1962         | 1962            |

|      |      |
|------|------|
| 1963 | 1963 |
| 1964 | 1964 |
| 1966 | 1966 |
| 1968 | 1968 |
| 1969 | 1969 |
| 1970 | 1970 |
| 1971 | 1971 |
| 1972 | 1972 |
| 1973 | 1973 |
| 1974 | 1974 |
| 1975 | 1975 |
| 1976 | 1976 |
| 1977 | 1977 |
| 1978 | 1978 |
| 1979 | 1979 |
| 1980 | 1980 |
| 1981 | 1981 |
| 1982 | 1982 |
| 1983 | 1983 |
| 1984 | 1984 |
| 1985 | 1985 |
| 1986 | 1986 |
| 1987 | 1987 |
| 1989 | 1989 |
| 1990 | 1990 |
| 1991 | 1991 |
| 1992 | 1992 |
| 1993 | 1993 |
| 1994 | 1994 |
| 1995 | 1995 |
| 1996 | 1996 |
| 1997 | 1997 |
| 1998 | 1998 |
| 1999 | 1999 |
| 2000 | 2000 |
| 2001 | 2001 |
| 2002 | 2002 |
| 2003 | 2003 |
| 2004 | 2004 |

|      |      |
|------|------|
| 2005 | 2005 |
| 2006 | 2006 |
| 2007 | 2007 |
| 2008 | 2008 |
| 2009 | 2009 |
| 2010 | 2010 |
| 2011 | 2011 |
| 2012 | 2012 |
| 2013 | 2013 |
| 2014 | 2014 |
| 2015 | 2015 |
| 2016 | 2016 |
| 2017 | 2017 |
| 2018 | 2018 |
| 2019 | 2019 |
| 2020 | 2020 |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## **AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers**

**Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

**AREAMOLLWGEO2: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

**concept**

CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

**GEO1\_JO: Jordan, Governorate 2004 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

|        |         |
|--------|---------|
| 400011 | Amman   |
| 400012 | Balqa   |
| 400013 | Zarqa   |
| 400014 | Madaba  |
| 400021 | Irbid   |
| 400022 | Mafraq  |
| 400023 | Jarash  |
| 400024 | Ajlun   |
| 400031 | Karak   |
| 400032 | Tafilah |
| 400033 | Ma'an   |
| 400034 | Aqaba   |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

GE01\_JO identifies the household's governorate within Jordan in 2004. Governorates are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GE01\_JO can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Jordan can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## **GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**

**Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1\_BR.

---

## **GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**

**Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H**

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

---

### DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

### concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2\_BR.

---

## **POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer**

**Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H**

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

---

**DEFINITION**

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

**concept**

---

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

---

**DERIVATION**

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

**POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer**

**Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

---

**DEFINITION**

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

**concept**

---

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

---

**DERIVATION**

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

**REGIONW: Continent and region of country**

**Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                  |
|-------|---------------------------|
| 11    | Eastern Africa            |
| 12    | Middle Africa             |
| 13    | Northern Africa           |
| 14    | Southern Africa           |
| 15    | Western Africa            |
| 21    | Caribbean                 |
| 22    | Central America           |
| 23    | North America             |
| 24    | South America             |
| 31    | Central Asia              |
| 32    | Eastern Asia              |
| 33    | Southern Asia             |
| 34    | South-Eastern Asia        |
| 35    | Western Asia              |
| 41    | Eastern Europe            |
| 42    | Northern Europe           |
| 43    | Southern Europe           |
| 44    | Western Europe            |
| 51    | Australia and New Zealand |
| 52    | Melanesia                 |
| 53    | Micronesia                |
| 54    | Polynesia                 |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**UNREL: Number of unrelated persons**

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | 1        |
| 2     | 2        |
| 3     | 3        |
| 4     | 4        |
| 5     | 5        |
| 6     | 6        |
| 7     | 7        |
| 8     | 8        |
| 9     | 9+       |

**description**

## DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**URBAN: Urban-rural status**

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Rural    |
| 2     | Urban    |
| 9     | Unknown  |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## DHS\_IPUMSI\_JO: DHS-IPUMS-I Jordan regions, 1990-2012 [consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                    |
|-------|-----------------------------|
| 1     | Amman, Madaba               |
| 2     | Balqa                       |
| 3     | Zarqa, Mafraq               |
| 4     | Irbid, Jarash, Ajlun        |
| 5     | Karak, Tafila, Ma'an, Aqaba |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

DHS\_IPUMSI\_JO provides geographic codes for Jordan that match those in the DHS and IPUMS-International databases. This variable can be used to link contextual area data from IPUMS-DHS to IPUMS-International or vice versa. The codes in DHS\_IPUMSI\_JO indicate the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated or surveyed.

GIS shapefiles for Jordan can be downloaded [here](#).

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## ELECTRIC: Electricity

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 9     | Unknown               |

**description**

## DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**FUELHEAT: Fuel for heating**

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                               |
|-------|--|
| 00    | NIU (not in universe)                  |
| 01    | None                                   |
| 02    | Electricity                            |
| 03    | Fuel oil, kerosene, other liquid fuels |
| 04    | Kerosene/paraffin                      |
| 05    | Diesel                                 |
| 06    | Gas                                    |
| 07    | Bottled gas, in tank, liquified        |
| 08    | Solid fuel                             |
| 09    | Coal                                   |

|    |                  |
|----|------------------|
| 10 | Wood             |
| 11 | Wood or coal     |
| 12 | Solar            |
| 13 | Animal dung      |
| 14 | Charcoal         |
| 15 | Biofuel          |
| 16 | Other            |
| 17 | Multiple sources |
| 99 | Unknown          |

## description

### DEFINITION

FUELHEAT indicates the main fuel source for heating the household.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## GE01\_JO2004: Jordan, Governorate 2004 [Level 1, GIS]

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 011   | Amman    |
| 012   | Balqa    |
| 013   | Zarqa    |
| 014   | Madaba   |
| 021   | Irbid    |
| 022   | Mafraq   |
| 023   | Jarash   |
| 024   | Ajlun    |
| 031   | Karak    |
| 032   | Tafilah  |
| 033   | Ma'an    |

034

Aqaba

**description**

## DEFINITION

GEO1\_JO2004 identifies the household's governorate within Jordan in 2004. Governorates are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_JO2004 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Jordan can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**GEO2\_JO: Jordan, District 2004 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]**

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value     | Category            |
|-----------|---------------------|
| 400011001 | Qasabet Amman       |
| 400011002 | Marka               |
| 400011003 | Jami'ah             |
| 400011004 | Quaismeh            |
| 400011005 | Wadi Essier         |
| 400011006 | Na'oor              |
| 400011007 | Sahab               |
| 400011008 | Jizeh               |
| 400011009 | Mowaqqar            |
| 400012001 | Ain El-Basha        |
| 400012002 | Qasabet Essalt      |
| 400012003 | Dair Alla           |
| 400012004 | Shooneh Janoobiyyeh |
| 400012005 | Mahes and Fohais    |
| 400013001 | Qasabet Ezzarqa     |
| 400013002 | Russeifa            |

|           |                                      |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|
| 400013003 | Hashemiyyeh                          |
| 400014001 | Qasabet Madaba                       |
| 400014002 | Bieban                               |
| 400021001 | Qasabet Irbid                        |
| 400021002 | Ramtha                               |
| 400021003 | Bani Ebaid                           |
| 400021004 | Kora                                 |
| 400021005 | Aghwar Shamaliyyeh                   |
| 400021006 | Bani Kenanah                         |
| 400021007 | Mazar Shamali                        |
| 400021008 | Tayybeh                              |
| 400021009 | Wasatiyyah                           |
| 400022001 | Qasabet El-Mafraq                    |
| 400022002 | Badiah Shamaliyyeh Gharbiyyeh        |
| 400022003 | Badiah Shamaliyyeh, Erwaished        |
| 400023001 | Qasabet Jarash                       |
| 400024001 | Qasabet Ajloun                       |
| 400024002 | Kofranjah                            |
| 400031001 | Qasabet El-Karak, Qetraneh           |
| 400031002 | Mazar Janoobi, Ayy                   |
| 400031003 | Qasr, Faqqoo'                        |
| 400031004 | Aghwar Janoobiyyeh                   |
| 400032001 | Qasabet Ettafileh, Bsaira, Hesa      |
| 400033001 | Qasabet Ma'an, Shoabak, Husseiniyyeh |
| 400033002 | Petra                                |
| 400034001 | Qasabet El-Aqaba, Quaira             |

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO2\_JO identifies the household's district within Jordan in 2004. Districts are the second level administrative units of the country, after governorates. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2\_JO can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Jordan can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

**GEO2\_JO2004: Jordan, District 2004 [Level 2, GIS]****Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value  | Category                      |
|--------|-------------------------------|
| 011001 | Qasabet Amman                 |
| 011002 | Marka                         |
| 011003 | Jami'ah                       |
| 011004 | Quaismeh                      |
| 011005 | Wadi Essier                   |
| 011006 | Na'oor                        |
| 011007 | Sahab                         |
| 011008 | Jizeh                         |
| 011009 | Mowaqqar                      |
| 012001 | Ain El-Basha                  |
| 012002 | Qasabet Essalt                |
| 012003 | Dair Alla                     |
| 012004 | Shooneh Janoobiyyeh           |
| 012005 | Mahes and Fohais              |
| 013001 | Qasabet Ezzarqa               |
| 013002 | Russeifa                      |
| 013003 | Hashemiyyeh                   |
| 014001 | Qasabet Madaba                |
| 014002 | Bieban                        |
| 021001 | Qasabet Irbid                 |
| 021002 | Ramtha                        |
| 021003 | Bani Ebaid                    |
| 021004 | Kora                          |
| 021005 | Aghwar Shamaliyyeh            |
| 021006 | Bani Kenanah                  |
| 021007 | Mazar Shamali                 |
| 021008 | Tayybeh                       |
| 021009 | Wasatiyyah                    |
| 022001 | Qasabet El-Mafraq             |
| 022002 | Badiah Shamaliyyeh Gharbiyyeh |

|        |                                      |
|--------|--------------------------------------|
| 022003 | Badiah Shamaliyyeh, Erwaished        |
| 023001 | Qasabet Jarash                       |
| 024001 | Qasabet Ajloun                       |
| 024002 | Kofranjah                            |
| 031001 | Qasabet El-Karak, Qetraneh           |
| 031002 | Mazar Janoobi, Ayy                   |
| 031003 | Qasr, Faqqoo'                        |
| 031004 | Aghwar Janoobiyyeh                   |
| 032001 | Qasabet Ettafileh, Bsaira, Hesa      |
| 033001 | Qasabet Ma'an, Shoabak, Husseiniyyeh |
| 033002 | Petra                                |
| 034001 | Qasabet El-Aqaba, Quaira             |

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO2\_JO2004 identifies the household's district within Jordan in 2004. Districts are the second level administrative units of the country, after governorates. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2\_JO2004 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Jordan can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | Owned                 |
| 2     | Not owned             |
| 9     | Unknown               |

## description

### DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

## concept

### CONCEPT

### OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                 |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 000   | NIU (not in universe)    |
| 100   | Owned                    |
| 110   | Owned, already paid      |
| 120   | Owned, still paying      |
| 130   | Owned, constructed       |
| 140   | Owned, inherited         |
| 190   | Owned, other             |
| 191   | Owned, house             |
| 192   | Owned, condominium       |
| 193   | Apartment proprietor     |
| 194   | Shared ownership         |
| 200   | Not owned                |
| 210   | Renting, not specified   |
| 211   | Renting, government      |
| 212   | Renting, local authority |
| 213   | Renting, parastatal      |
| 214   | Renting, private         |
| 215   | Renting, private company |
| 216   | Renting, individual      |

|     |                                     |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| 217 | Renting, collective                 |
| 218 | Renting, joint state and individual |
| 219 | Renting, public subsidized          |
| 220 | Renting, private subsidized         |
| 221 | Renting, co-tenant                  |
| 222 | Renting, relative of tenant         |
| 223 | Renting, cooperative                |
| 224 | Renting, with a job or business     |
| 225 | Renting, loan-backed habitation     |
| 226 | Renting, mixed contract             |
| 227 | Furnished dwelling                  |
| 228 | Sharecropping                       |
| 230 | Subletting                          |
| 231 | Rent to own                         |
| 239 | Renting, other                      |
| 240 | Occupied de facto/squatting         |
| 250 | Free/usufruct (no cash rent)        |
| 251 | Free, provided by employer          |
| 252 | Free, without work or services      |
| 253 | Free, provided by family or friend  |
| 254 | Free, private                       |
| 255 | Free, public                        |
| 256 | Free, condemned                     |
| 257 | Free, other                         |
| 260 | Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)  |
| 290 | Not owned, other                    |
| 999 | Unknown                             |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**SEWAGE: Sewage****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                                  |
|-------|---|
| 00    | NIU (not in universe)                     |
| 10    | Connected to sewage system or septic tank |
| 11    | Sewage system (public sewage disposal)    |
| 12    | Septic tank (private sewage disposal)     |
| 20    | Not connected to sewage disposal system   |
| 99    | Unknown                                   |

**description**

## DEFINITION

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**WATSUP: Water supply****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                             |
|-------|--------------------------------------|
| 00    | NIU (not in universe)                |
| 10    | Yes, piped water                     |
| 11    | Piped inside dwelling                |
| 12    | Piped, exclusively to this household |
| 13    | Piped, shared with other households  |
| 14    | Piped outside the dwelling           |

|    |   |
|----|---|
| 15 | Piped outside dwelling, in building       |
| 16 | Piped within the building or plot of land |
| 17 | Piped outside the building or lot         |
| 18 | Have access to public piped water         |
| 20 | No piped water                            |
| 99 | Unknown                                   |

## description

### DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## AUTOS: Automobiles available

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                      |
|-------|-------------------------------|
|       | No autos                      |
| 1     | 1 auto                        |
| 2     | 2 autos                       |
| 3     | 3 autos                       |
| 4     | 4 autos                       |
| 5     | 5 autos                       |
| 6     | 6+ autos                      |
| 7     | Have auto, number unspecified |
| 8     | Unknown                       |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe)         |

## description

### DEFINITION

AUTOS records whether a member of the household owned or had use of a vehicle and, in many samples, the number of such vehicles.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### CELL: Cellular phone availability

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 9     | Unknown               |

## description

---

DEFINITION

CELL indicates the availability of a cellular phone in the household.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### COMPUTER: Computer

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe) |

|   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | No              |
| 2 | Yes             |
| 9 | Unknown/missing |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

COMPUTER indicates whether the household had a personal computer.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## INTERNET: Internet access

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | No                    |
| 2     | Yes                   |
| 9     | Unknown               |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

INTERNET indicates whether or not the household had an internet connection.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## PHONE: Telephone availability

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | No                    |
| 2     | Yes                   |
| 9     | Unknown/missing       |

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

PHONE indicates the availability of a telephone in the dwelling.

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**RADIO: Radio in household**

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | No                    |
| 2     | Yes                   |
| 9     | Unknown/missing       |

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

RADIO indicates whether the household had a radio.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**REFRIG: Refrigerator****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | No                    |
| 2     | Yes                   |
| 9     | Unknown/missing       |

**description**

DEFINITION

REFRIG indicates whether the household had a refrigerator.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**ROOMS: Number of rooms****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                 |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 00    | Part of a room; no rooms |
| 01    | 1                        |
| 02    | 2                        |

|    |                       |
|----|-----------------------|
| 03 | 3                     |
| 04 | 4                     |
| 05 | 5                     |
| 06 | 6                     |
| 07 | 7                     |
| 08 | 8                     |
| 09 | 9                     |
| 10 | 10                    |
| 11 | 11                    |
| 12 | 12                    |
| 13 | 13                    |
| 14 | 14                    |
| 15 | 15                    |
| 16 | 16                    |
| 17 | 17                    |
| 18 | 18                    |
| 19 | 19                    |
| 20 | 20                    |
| 21 | 21                    |
| 22 | 22                    |
| 23 | 23                    |
| 24 | 24                    |
| 25 | 25                    |
| 26 | 26                    |
| 27 | 27                    |
| 28 | 28                    |
| 29 | 29                    |
| 30 | 30+                   |
| 98 | Unknown               |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

**TV: Television set****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                                    |
|-------|---|
| 00    | NIU (not in universe)                       |
| 10    | No  |
| 20    | Yes, color or black-and-white not specified |
| 21    | 1 television                                |
| 22    | 2 televisions                               |
| 23    | 3 televisions                               |
| 24    | 4 televisions                               |
| 25    | 5 televisions                               |
| 26    | 6 televisions                               |
| 27    | 7 televisions                               |
| 28    | 8 televisions                               |
| 29    | 9+ televisions                              |
| 30    | Yes, at least one color tv                  |
| 31    | 1 color tv                                  |
| 32    | 2 color tvs                                 |
| 33    | 3+ televisions                              |
| 40    | Yes, black-and-white only                   |
| 41    | 1 black-white tv                            |
| 42    | 2 black-white tvs                           |
| 43    | 3+ black-white tvs                          |
| 99    | Unknown/missing                             |

**description**

## DEFINITION

TV indicates whether the household had a television.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**WASHER: Clothes washing machine****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                       |
|-------|--------------------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe)          |
| 1     | No                             |
| 2     | Yes                            |
| 3     | Automatic or semi-automatic    |
| 4     | Wringer or other non-automatic |
| 9     | Unknown/missing                |

**description**

## DEFINITION

WASHER indicates whether the household had a clothes washing machine.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AGESTRUCT1: Age of structure****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category             |
|-------|----------------------|
| 000   | Less than 1 year old |
| 001   | 1 year               |
| 002   | 2 years              |
| 003   | 3                    |

|     |    |
|-----|----|
| 004 | 4  |
| 005 | 5  |
| 006 | 6  |
| 007 | 7  |
| 008 | 8  |
| 009 | 9  |
| 010 | 10 |
| 011 | 11 |
| 012 | 12 |
| 013 | 13 |
| 014 | 14 |
| 015 | 15 |
| 016 | 16 |
| 017 | 17 |
| 018 | 18 |
| 019 | 19 |
| 020 | 20 |
| 021 | 21 |
| 022 | 22 |
| 023 | 23 |
| 024 | 24 |
| 025 | 25 |
| 026 | 26 |
| 027 | 27 |
| 028 | 28 |
| 029 | 29 |
| 030 | 30 |
| 031 | 31 |
| 032 | 32 |
| 033 | 33 |
| 034 | 34 |
| 035 | 35 |
| 036 | 36 |
| 037 | 37 |
| 038 | 38 |
| 039 | 39 |
| 040 | 40 |
| 041 | 41 |
| 042 | 42 |

|     |    |
|-----|----|
| 043 | 43 |
| 044 | 44 |
| 045 | 45 |
| 046 | 46 |
| 047 | 47 |
| 048 | 48 |
| 049 | 49 |
| 050 | 50 |
| 051 | 51 |
| 052 | 52 |
| 053 | 53 |
| 054 | 54 |
| 055 | 55 |
| 056 | 56 |
| 057 | 57 |
| 058 | 58 |
| 059 | 59 |
| 060 | 60 |
| 061 | 61 |
| 062 | 62 |
| 063 | 63 |
| 064 | 64 |
| 065 | 65 |
| 066 | 66 |
| 067 | 67 |
| 068 | 68 |
| 069 | 69 |
| 070 | 70 |
| 071 | 71 |
| 072 | 72 |
| 073 | 73 |
| 074 | 74 |
| 075 | 75 |
| 076 | 76 |
| 077 | 77 |
| 078 | 78 |
| 079 | 79 |
| 080 | 80 |
| 081 | 81 |

|     |     |
|-----|-----|
| 082 | 82  |
| 083 | 83  |
| 084 | 84  |
| 085 | 85  |
| 086 | 86  |
| 087 | 87  |
| 088 | 88  |
| 089 | 89  |
| 090 | 90  |
| 091 | 91  |
| 092 | 92  |
| 093 | 93  |
| 094 | 94  |
| 095 | 95  |
| 096 | 96  |
| 097 | 97  |
| 098 | 98  |
| 099 | 99  |
| 100 | 100 |
| 101 | 101 |
| 102 | 102 |
| 103 | 103 |
| 104 | 104 |
| 105 | 105 |
| 106 | 106 |
| 107 | 107 |
| 108 | 108 |
| 109 | 109 |
| 110 | 110 |
| 111 | 111 |
| 112 | 112 |
| 113 | 113 |
| 114 | 114 |
| 115 | 115 |
| 116 | 116 |
| 117 | 117 |
| 118 | 118 |
| 119 | 119 |
| 120 | 120 |

|     |     |
|-----|-----|
| 121 | 121 |
| 122 | 122 |
| 123 | 123 |
| 124 | 124 |
| 125 | 125 |
| 126 | 126 |
| 127 | 127 |
| 128 | 128 |
| 129 | 129 |
| 130 | 130 |
| 131 | 131 |
| 132 | 132 |
| 133 | 133 |
| 134 | 134 |
| 135 | 135 |
| 136 | 136 |
| 137 | 137 |
| 138 | 138 |
| 139 | 139 |
| 140 | 140 |
| 141 | 141 |
| 142 | 142 |
| 143 | 143 |
| 144 | 144 |
| 145 | 145 |
| 146 | 146 |
| 147 | 147 |
| 148 | 148 |
| 149 | 149 |
| 150 | 150 |
| 151 | 151 |
| 152 | 152 |
| 153 | 153 |
| 154 | 154 |
| 155 | 155 |
| 156 | 156 |
| 157 | 157 |
| 158 | 158 |
| 159 | 159 |

|     |     |
|-----|-----|
| 160 | 160 |
| 161 | 161 |
| 162 | 162 |
| 163 | 163 |
| 164 | 164 |
| 165 | 165 |
| 166 | 166 |
| 167 | 167 |
| 168 | 168 |
| 169 | 169 |
| 170 | 170 |
| 171 | 171 |
| 172 | 172 |
| 173 | 173 |
| 174 | 174 |
| 175 | 175 |
| 176 | 176 |
| 177 | 177 |
| 178 | 178 |
| 179 | 179 |
| 180 | 180 |
| 181 | 181 |
| 182 | 182 |
| 183 | 183 |
| 184 | 184 |
| 185 | 185 |
| 186 | 186 |
| 187 | 187 |
| 188 | 188 |
| 189 | 189 |
| 190 | 190 |
| 191 | 191 |
| 192 | 192 |
| 193 | 193 |
| 194 | 194 |
| 195 | 195 |
| 196 | 196 |
| 197 | 197 |
| 198 | 198 |

|     |                       |
|-----|-----------------------|
| 199 | 199                   |
| 200 | 200+                  |
| 997 | Under construction    |
| 998 | Unknown               |
| 999 | NIU (not in universe) |

## description

### DEFINITION

AGESTRUCT1 reports the estimated age of the structure in which the household resided.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## AGESTRUCT2: Age of structure, coded from intervals

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category             |
|-------|----------------------|
| 000   | Less than 1 year old |
| 001   | 1 year               |
| 002   | 2 years              |
| 003   | 3                    |
| 004   | 4                    |
| 005   | 5                    |
| 006   | 6                    |
| 007   | 7                    |
| 008   | 8                    |
| 009   | 9                    |
| 010   | 10                   |
| 011   | 11                   |
| 012   | 12                   |
| 013   | 13                   |
| 014   | 14                   |

|     |    |
|-----|----|
| 015 | 15 |
| 016 | 16 |
| 017 | 17 |
| 018 | 18 |
| 019 | 19 |
| 020 | 20 |
| 021 | 21 |
| 022 | 22 |
| 023 | 23 |
| 024 | 24 |
| 025 | 25 |
| 026 | 26 |
| 027 | 27 |
| 028 | 28 |
| 029 | 29 |
| 030 | 30 |
| 031 | 31 |
| 032 | 32 |
| 033 | 33 |
| 034 | 34 |
| 035 | 35 |
| 036 | 36 |
| 037 | 37 |
| 038 | 38 |
| 039 | 39 |
| 040 | 40 |
| 041 | 41 |
| 042 | 42 |
| 043 | 43 |
| 044 | 44 |
| 045 | 45 |
| 046 | 46 |
| 047 | 47 |
| 048 | 48 |
| 049 | 49 |
| 050 | 50 |
| 051 | 51 |
| 052 | 52 |
| 053 | 53 |

|     |    |
|-----|----|
| 054 | 54 |
| 055 | 55 |
| 056 | 56 |
| 057 | 57 |
| 058 | 58 |
| 059 | 59 |
| 060 | 60 |
| 061 | 61 |
| 062 | 62 |
| 063 | 63 |
| 064 | 64 |
| 065 | 65 |
| 066 | 66 |
| 067 | 67 |
| 068 | 68 |
| 069 | 69 |
| 070 | 70 |
| 071 | 71 |
| 072 | 72 |
| 073 | 73 |
| 074 | 74 |
| 075 | 75 |
| 076 | 76 |
| 077 | 77 |
| 078 | 78 |
| 079 | 79 |
| 080 | 80 |
| 081 | 81 |
| 082 | 82 |
| 083 | 83 |
| 084 | 84 |
| 085 | 85 |
| 086 | 86 |
| 087 | 87 |
| 088 | 88 |
| 089 | 89 |
| 090 | 90 |
| 091 | 91 |
| 092 | 92 |

|     |     |
|-----|-----|
| 093 | 93  |
| 094 | 94  |
| 095 | 95  |
| 096 | 96  |
| 097 | 97  |
| 098 | 98  |
| 099 | 99  |
| 100 | 100 |
| 101 | 101 |
| 102 | 102 |
| 103 | 103 |
| 104 | 104 |
| 105 | 105 |
| 106 | 106 |
| 107 | 107 |
| 108 | 108 |
| 109 | 109 |
| 110 | 110 |
| 111 | 111 |
| 112 | 112 |
| 113 | 113 |
| 114 | 114 |
| 115 | 115 |
| 116 | 116 |
| 117 | 117 |
| 118 | 118 |
| 119 | 119 |
| 120 | 120 |
| 121 | 121 |
| 122 | 122 |
| 123 | 123 |
| 124 | 124 |
| 125 | 125 |
| 126 | 126 |
| 127 | 127 |
| 128 | 128 |
| 129 | 129 |
| 130 | 130 |
| 131 | 131 |

|     |     |
|-----|-----|
| 132 | 132 |
| 133 | 133 |
| 134 | 134 |
| 135 | 135 |
| 136 | 136 |
| 137 | 137 |
| 138 | 138 |
| 139 | 139 |
| 140 | 140 |
| 141 | 141 |
| 142 | 142 |
| 143 | 143 |
| 144 | 144 |
| 145 | 145 |
| 146 | 146 |
| 147 | 147 |
| 148 | 148 |
| 149 | 149 |
| 150 | 150 |
| 151 | 151 |
| 152 | 152 |
| 153 | 153 |
| 154 | 154 |
| 155 | 155 |
| 156 | 156 |
| 157 | 157 |
| 158 | 158 |
| 159 | 159 |
| 160 | 160 |
| 161 | 161 |
| 162 | 162 |
| 163 | 163 |
| 164 | 164 |
| 165 | 165 |
| 166 | 166 |
| 167 | 167 |
| 168 | 168 |
| 169 | 169 |
| 170 | 170 |

|     |                       |
|-----|-----------------------|
| 171 | 171                   |
| 172 | 172                   |
| 173 | 173                   |
| 174 | 174                   |
| 175 | 175                   |
| 176 | 176                   |
| 177 | 177                   |
| 178 | 178                   |
| 179 | 179                   |
| 180 | 180                   |
| 181 | 181                   |
| 182 | 182                   |
| 183 | 183                   |
| 184 | 184                   |
| 185 | 185                   |
| 186 | 186                   |
| 187 | 187                   |
| 188 | 188                   |
| 189 | 189                   |
| 190 | 190                   |
| 191 | 191                   |
| 192 | 192                   |
| 193 | 193                   |
| 194 | 194                   |
| 195 | 195                   |
| 196 | 196                   |
| 197 | 197                   |
| 198 | 198                   |
| 199 | 199                   |
| 200 | 200+                  |
| 997 | Under construction    |
| 998 | Unknown               |
| 999 | NIU (not in universe) |

## description

### DEFINITION

AGESTRUCT2 gives the estimated age of the structure.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**BEDROOMS: Number of bedrooms****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| <b>Value</b> | <b>Category</b>       |
|--------------|-----------------------|
| 00           | No bedrooms           |
| 01           | 1                     |
| 02           | 2                     |
| 03           | 3                     |
| 04           | 4                     |
| 05           | 5                     |
| 06           | 6                     |
| 07           | 7                     |
| 08           | 8                     |
| 09           | 9                     |
| 10           | 10                    |
| 11           | 11                    |
| 12           | 12                    |
| 13           | 13                    |
| 14           | 14                    |
| 15           | 15                    |
| 16           | 16                    |
| 17           | 17                    |
| 18           | 18                    |
| 19           | 19                    |
| 20           | 20+                   |
| 98           | Unknown               |
| 99           | NIU (not in universe) |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

BEDROOMS indicates the number of rooms available to members of the household for sleeping.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## **BUILTYR: Year structure was built**

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0000  | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1870  | 1870 or earlier       |
| 1871  | 1871                  |
| 1872  | 1872                  |
| 1873  | 1873                  |
| 1874  | 1874                  |
| 1875  | 1875                  |
| 1876  | 1876                  |
| 1877  | 1877                  |
| 1878  | 1878                  |
| 1879  | 1879                  |
| 1880  | 1880                  |
| 1881  | 1881                  |
| 1882  | 1882                  |
| 1883  | 1883                  |
| 1884  | 1884                  |
| 1885  | 1885                  |
| 1886  | 1886                  |
| 1887  | 1887                  |
| 1888  | 1888                  |
| 1889  | 1889                  |

|      |      |
|------|------|
| 1890 | 1890 |
| 1891 | 1891 |
| 1892 | 1892 |
| 1893 | 1893 |
| 1894 | 1894 |
| 1895 | 1895 |
| 1896 | 1896 |
| 1897 | 1897 |
| 1898 | 1898 |
| 1899 | 1899 |
| 1900 | 1900 |
| 1901 | 1901 |
| 1902 | 1902 |
| 1903 | 1903 |
| 1904 | 1904 |
| 1905 | 1905 |
| 1906 | 1906 |
| 1907 | 1907 |
| 1908 | 1908 |
| 1909 | 1909 |
| 1910 | 1910 |
| 1911 | 1911 |
| 1912 | 1912 |
| 1913 | 1913 |
| 1914 | 1914 |
| 1915 | 1915 |
| 1916 | 1916 |
| 1917 | 1917 |
| 1918 | 1918 |
| 1919 | 1919 |
| 1920 | 1920 |
| 1921 | 1921 |
| 1922 | 1922 |
| 1923 | 1923 |
| 1924 | 1924 |
| 1925 | 1925 |
| 1926 | 1926 |
| 1927 | 1927 |
| 1928 | 1928 |

|      |      |
|------|------|
| 1929 | 1929 |
| 1930 | 1930 |
| 1931 | 1931 |
| 1932 | 1932 |
| 1933 | 1933 |
| 1934 | 1934 |
| 1935 | 1935 |
| 1936 | 1936 |
| 1937 | 1937 |
| 1938 | 1938 |
| 1939 | 1939 |
| 1940 | 1940 |
| 1941 | 1941 |
| 1942 | 1942 |
| 1943 | 1943 |
| 1944 | 1944 |
| 1945 | 1945 |
| 1946 | 1946 |
| 1947 | 1947 |
| 1948 | 1948 |
| 1949 | 1949 |
| 1950 | 1950 |
| 1951 | 1951 |
| 1952 | 1952 |
| 1953 | 1953 |
| 1954 | 1954 |
| 1955 | 1955 |
| 1956 | 1956 |
| 1957 | 1957 |
| 1958 | 1958 |
| 1959 | 1959 |
| 1960 | 1960 |
| 1961 | 1961 |
| 1962 | 1962 |
| 1963 | 1963 |
| 1964 | 1964 |
| 1965 | 1965 |
| 1966 | 1966 |
| 1967 | 1967 |

|      |      |
|------|------|
| 1968 | 1968 |
| 1969 | 1969 |
| 1970 | 1970 |
| 1971 | 1971 |
| 1972 | 1972 |
| 1973 | 1973 |
| 1974 | 1974 |
| 1975 | 1975 |
| 1976 | 1976 |
| 1977 | 1977 |
| 1978 | 1978 |
| 1979 | 1979 |
| 1980 | 1980 |
| 1981 | 1981 |
| 1982 | 1982 |
| 1983 | 1983 |
| 1984 | 1984 |
| 1985 | 1985 |
| 1986 | 1986 |
| 1987 | 1987 |
| 1988 | 1988 |
| 1989 | 1989 |
| 1990 | 1990 |
| 1991 | 1991 |
| 1992 | 1992 |
| 1993 | 1993 |
| 1994 | 1994 |
| 1995 | 1995 |
| 1996 | 1996 |
| 1997 | 1997 |
| 1998 | 1998 |
| 1999 | 1999 |
| 2000 | 2000 |
| 2001 | 2001 |
| 2002 | 2002 |
| 2003 | 2003 |
| 2004 | 2004 |
| 2005 | 2005 |
| 2006 | 2006 |

|      |                    |
|------|--------------------|
| 2007 | 2007               |
| 2008 | 2008               |
| 2009 | 2009               |
| 2010 | 2010               |
| 2011 | 2011               |
| 2012 | 2012               |
| 2013 | 2013               |
| 2014 | 2014               |
| 2015 | 2015               |
| 2016 | 2016               |
| 2017 | 2017               |
| 2018 | 2018               |
| 2019 | 2019               |
| 2020 | 2020               |
| 9998 | Under construction |
| 9999 | Unknown            |

## description

### DEFINITION

BUILTYR indicates the year in which construction was completed on the building in which the household resides.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ELEVATOR: Elevator in structure

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | No                    |
| 2     | Yes                   |
| 9     | Unknown               |

**description**

## DEFINITION

ELEVATOR indicates whether housing units in the building had access to a passenger elevator.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**HHTYPE: Household classification**

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                                      |
|-------|---|
| 00    | Vacant household                              |
| 01    | One-person household                          |
| 02    | Married/cohab couple, no children             |
| 03    | Married/cohab couple with children            |
| 04    | Single-parent family                          |
| 05    | Polygamous family                             |
| 06    | Extended family, relatives only               |
| 07    | Composite household, family and non-relatives |
| 08    | Non-family household                          |
| 09    | Unclassified subfamily                        |
| 10    | Other relative or non-relative household      |
| 11    | Group quarters                                |
| 99    | Unclassifiable                                |

**description**

## DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**KITCHEN: Kitchen or cooking facilities****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|--|
| 00    | NIU (not in universe)  |
| 10    | No kitchen   |
| 11    | Food is prepared in a non-kitchen room   |
| 13    | Does not prepare food in the dwelling  |
| 20    | Yes, have a kitchen  |
| 21    | Kitchen located inside the dwelling  |
| 22    | Indoor kitchen, exclusive use  |
| 23    | Indoor kitchen, shared use   |
| 24    | Exclusive use of kitchen (indoor/outdoor status not specified)                     |
| 25    | Shared use of kitchen with another household (indoor/outdoor status not specified) |
| 26    | Kitchen located outside the dwelling   |
| 27    | Outdoor kitchen, exclusive use   |
| 28    | Outdoor kitchen, shared use  |
| 99    | Unknown/missing  |

**description**

## DEFINITION

KITCHEN indicates whether the household had a kitchen, cooking facilities, or room dedicated to food preparation.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**LIVEAREA: Living area in square meters****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

LIVEAREA describes the total living area in the dwelling inhabited by the household.

**concept**

---

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

---

## DERIVATION

LIVEAREA is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes000 = NIU (not in universe)

999 = Unknown

Top codes: Unless otherwise specified: 998+

Austria 1991-2001: 150+

Belarus 1999: 201+

Belarus 2009: 250+

Germany 1987: 361+

Hungary 2001: 260+

Hungary 2011: 301+

Iran 2006: 501+

Italy 2001: 150+

Italy 2011: 145+

Laos 2005: 200+

Philippines 1990-2010: 200+

Poland 2002: 200+

Romania 2002: 221+

Romania 2011: 500+

Slovenia 2002: 101+

Spain 1991: 181+

Spain 2001-2011: 900+

Switzerland 1980-1990: 400+

Switzerland 2000: 500+

**TOILET: Toilet****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                         |
|-------|----------------------------------|
| 00    | NIU (not in universe)            |
| 10    | No toilet                        |
| 11    | No flush toilet                  |
| 20    | Have toilet, type not specified  |
| 21    | Flush toilet                     |
| 22    | Non-flush, latrine               |
| 23    | Non-flush, other and unspecified |
| 99    | Unknown                          |

### description

#### DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

## WALL: Wall or building material

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|---|
| 000   | NIU (not in universe)                             |
| 100   | No walls  |
| 200   | Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials     |
| 201   | Waste, scrap, or discarded material               |
| 202   | Fabric or discarded material                      |
| 203   | Zinc, fabric, cardboard, tins, and waste material |
| 204   | Cardboard sheet                                   |
| 205   | Plastic sheeting, cardboard                       |

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 206 | Makeshift, salvaged, or improvised materials  |
| 207 | Reused materials  |
| 300 | Wood  |
| 310 | Rough wood  |
| 320 | Wood, fibercement or plywood  |
| 330 | Wood, formica, and other  |
| 340 | Wood or bamboo  |
| 350 | Wood or straw   |
| 400 | Other plant-based materials   |
| 401 | Plantain leaves and similar material  |
| 402 | Bamboo or cane  |
| 403 | Bamboo, sawali, cogon, nipa   |
| 404 | Straw or bamboo   |
| 405 | Grass, straw or reed  |
| 406 | Reed, bamboo, or palm   |
| 407 | Cane, palm leaves, logs   |
| 408 | Palm leaves or palm planks  |
| 409 | Bark, sticks, or cane   |
| 500 | Masonry, stone, cement, adobe, metal, glass, and other fabricated materials (sometimes mixed with wood) |
| 501 | Brick, block, stone, or cement  |
| 502 | Brick, stone, concrete  |
| 503 | Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of reinforced concrete)                              |
| 504 | Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of wood)   |
| 505 | Brick or tile   |
| 506 | Brick or stone  |
| 507 | Brick or cement block   |
| 508 | Brick with plaster exterior   |
| 509 | Brick without plaster exterior  |
| 510 | Burnt or stabilized brick   |
| 511 | Covered brick   |
| 512 | Brick   |
| 513 | Unburnt brick   |
| 514 | Unburnt brick with cement   |
| 515 | Unburnt brick with mud  |
| 516 | Concrete  |
| 517 | Landcrete, sandcrete  |
| 518 | Cement blocks   |
| 519 | Cement blocks or brick  |
| 520 | Cement blocks or brick, unfinished  |

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| 521 | Cement and adobe bricks  |
| 522 | Cement and stone block   |
| 523 | Cement and tiles   |
| 524 | Reinforced concrete, pre-cast concrete panels, or steel skeleton framed concrete |
| 525 | Concrete, reinforced concrete, blocks, panels                                    |
| 526 | Fibercement  |
| 527 | Adobe  |
| 528 | Adobe walls with plaster exterior  |
| 529 | Adobe walls without plaster exterior   |
| 530 | Adobe with cement exterior   |
| 531 | Wood and earth adobe   |
| 532 | Wood and cement adobe  |
| 533 | Mud or adobe   |
| 534 | Pressed dirt   |
| 535 | Clay   |
| 536 | Coated clay/mud with sticks/cane   |
| 537 | Clay or clay-covered sticks  |
| 538 | Netted bamboo or cane with mud   |
| 539 | Bundle of mud, straw, other materials  |
| 540 | Mud with wood/wattle   |
| 541 | Pole and mud   |
| 542 | Mud with cement  |
| 543 | Unfinished lathe and plaster, stucco, etc.                                       |
| 544 | Stone  |
| 545 | Hand-laid stone  |
| 546 | Quarried stone   |
| 547 | Cut stone and concrete   |
| 548 | Cemented stone   |
| 549 | Stone with clay  |
| 550 | Blocks of light material   |
| 551 | Prefabricated material   |
| 552 | Asbestos   |
| 553 | Metal or asbestos sheet  |
| 554 | Metal or iron sheet  |
| 555 | Metal or fibercement sheeting  |
| 556 | Galvanized iron or aluminum  |
| 557 | Tin  |
| 558 | Glass  |
| 559 | Cloth  |

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| 560 | Covintec panels  |
| 561 | Mixed material   |
| 562 | Mixed material: part wood; part concrete, brick, or stone                                      |
| 563 | Wood plastered with clay, adobe, other materials; wood pressed panels; rolled mud bricks; etc. |
| 564 | Mixed material: wood or galvanized metal   |
| 570 | Mainly permanent materials   |
| 600 | Other material   |
| 601 | Partition wall, lined with wood or steel   |
| 602 | Partition wall, unlined  |
| 999 | Unknown/missing  |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary material used in the construction of the dwelling, particularly the dwelling's exterior walls.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## HEADLOC: Head's location in household

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

---

**JO2004A\_DISABHH: Household member suffers from any handicap****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="JO04A029" v="JO04A029 JO04A030 JO04A463">235. Does any member of the household suffer from any handicap?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No (skip to section 4)<br />[] 3 Don't know (skip to section 4)<br />[] 4 No answer (skip to section 4)</div><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="JO04A030">236. Number of handicapped persons \_\_<br />[Question 236 was asked of persons who were handicapped household member, per Question 235.]<br />237. Line number from 203 \_<br />[Question 237 was asked of persons who had handicapped household member, per Question 235.]<br />238. Name from 204 \_\_\_<br />[Question 238 was asked of persons who had handicapped household member, per Question 235.]<br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 3     | Don't know            |
| 8     | Unknown               |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any member of the household suffers from any handicap.

## UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Not hotel or public housing unit [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**JO2004A\_DWNUM: Dwelling number****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: All households

## concept

---

CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

DERIVATION

This is a 5-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

---

## JO2004A\_GQ1: Sample type

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                 |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 1     | Private household sample |
| 2     | Collective sample        |

## description

---

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household is in private or collective sample.

UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: All households

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

## JO2004A\_PERN: Number of persons in household

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 01    | 1        |
| 02    | 2        |
| 03    | 3        |
| 04    | 4        |
| 05    | 5        |
| 06    | 6        |
| 07    | 7        |
| 08    | 8        |
| 09    | 9        |
| 10    | 10       |
| 11    | 11       |
| 12    | 12       |
| 13    | 13       |
| 14    | 14       |
| 15    | 15       |
| 16    | 16       |
| 17    | 17       |
| 18    | 18       |
| 19    | 19       |
| 20    | 20       |
| 21    | 21       |
| 22    | 22       |
| 23    | 23       |
| 24    | 24       |
| 25    | 25       |
| 27    | 27       |
| 28    | 28       |

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

#### UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: All households

**concept**

CONCEPT

**JO2004A\_URBAN: Urban\_Rural****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

Building and housing register

1. Identification Information  
 101. Governorate \_\_  
 102. District \_\_  
 103. Sub-district \_\_  
 104. Locality \_\_  
 105. Area \_\_  
 106. Neighborhood \_\_  
 107. Block Number \_\_

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Urban    |
| 2     | Rural    |

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the area where the household resides is urban or rural.

UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: All households

**concept**

CONCEPT

**NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                        |
|-------|---------------------------------|
|       | No married couples in household |
| 1     | 1 couple                        |
| 2     | 2 couples                       |
| 3     | 3 couples                       |
| 4     | 4 couples                       |
| 5     | 5 couples                       |
| 6     | 6 couples                       |
| 7     | 7 couples                       |
| 8     | 8 couples                       |
| 9     | 9 or more couples               |

**description**

## DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**NFAMS: Number of families in household**

**Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category         |
|-------|------------------|
|       | Vacant household |
| 1     | 1 family         |
| 2     | 2 families       |
| 3     | 3 families       |
| 4     | 4 families       |
| 5     | 5 families       |
| 6     | 6 families       |

|   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 7 | 7 families         |
| 8 | 8 families         |
| 9 | 9 or more families |

## description

### DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                       |
|-------|--------------------------------|
|       | No fathers in household        |
| 1     | 1 father                       |
| 2     | 2 fathers                      |
| 3     | 3 fathers                      |
| 4     | 4 fathers                      |
| 5     | 5 fathers                      |
| 6     | 6 fathers                      |
| 7     | 7 fathers                      |
| 8     | 8 fathers                      |
| 9     | 9 or more fathers in household |

## description

## DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household**

**Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                       |
|-------|--------------------------------|
|       | No mothers in household        |
| 1     | 1 mother                       |
| 2     | 2 mothers                      |
| 3     | 3 mothers                      |
| 4     | 4 mothers                      |
| 5     | 5 mothers                      |
| 6     | 6 mothers                      |
| 7     | 7 mothers                      |
| 8     | 8 mothers                      |
| 9     | 9 or more mothers in household |

**description**

## DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**JO2004A\_DISABN: Number of handicapped persons****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="JO04A030">236. Number of handicapped persons \_\_<br />[Question 236 was asked of persons who were handicapped household member, per Question 235.]<br />237. Line number from 203 \_<br />[Question 237 was asked of persons who had handicapped household member, per Question 235.]<br />238. Name from 204 \_\_\_<br />[Question 238 was asked of persons who had handicapped household member, per Question 235.]<br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | 1                     |
| 2     | 2                     |
| 3     | 3                     |
| 4     | 4+                    |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of handicapped persons in the household.

## UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Households with handicapped persons; not hotel or public housing unit [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**JO2004A\_RADIO: Radio/tape recorder****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="JO04A031 JO04A032 JO04A033 JO04A034 JO04A035 JO04A036 JO04A037 JO04A038 JO04A039 JO04A040 JO04A041 JO04A042 JO04A043 JO04A044 JO04A045 JO04A046 JO04A047 JO04A048 JO04A049 JO04A050 JO04A051 JO04A052 JO04A053 JO04A054"><span class="h3">Section 4. Does the household have any of the following appliances or services? If available ask for the number</span><br />[Questions 240 to 252]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="JO04A031 JO04A032">240. Radio / tape recorder<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div><br /><div class="i2">Number \_</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 2 No</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 8     | Unknown               |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has any radio/ tape recorder.

## UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Not hotel or public housing unit [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**JO2004A\_RADION: Number of radio/tape recorders**

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="JO04A031 JO04A032 JO04A033 JO04A034 JO04A035 JO04A036 JO04A037 JO04A038 JO04A039 JO04A040 JO04A041 JO04A042 JO04A043 JO04A044 JO04A045 JO04A046 JO04A047 JO04A048 JO04A049 JO04A050 JO04A051 JO04A052 JO04A053 JO04A054"><span class="h3">Section 4. Does the household have any of the following appliances or services? If available ask for the number</span><br />[Questions 240 to 252]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="JO04A031 JO04A032">240. Radio / tape recorder<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div><br /><div class="i2">Number \_</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 2 No</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | 1        |
| 2     | 2        |
| 3     | 3        |
| 4     | 4        |
| 5     | 5+       |

9

NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of radio/tape recorders the household has.

## UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Households with radio or tape recorder; not hotel or public housing unit [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**JO2004A\_REFRIG: Refrigerator**

**Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="JO04A031 JO04A032 JO04A033 JO04A034 JO04A035 JO04A036 JO04A037 JO04A038 JO04A039 JO04A040 JO04A041
JO04A042 JO04A043 JO04A044 JO04A045 JO04A046 JO04A047 JO04A048 JO04A049 JO04A050 JO04A051 JO04A052 JO04A053
JO04A054"><span class="h3">Section 4. Does the household have any of the following appliances or services? If available
ask for the number</span><br />[Questions 240 to 252]<br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="JO04A037 JO04A038">243. Refrigerator<br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Yes</div><br /><div
class="i2">Number _</div><br /><div class="i1">[ ] 2 No</div><br /></sva r>
```

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 8     | Unknown               |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has any refrigerator.

## UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Not hotel or public housing unit [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**JO2004A\_REFRIGN: Number of refrigerators****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="JO04A031 JO04A032 JO04A033 JO04A034 JO04A035 JO04A036 JO04A037 JO04A038 JO04A039 JO04A040 JO04A041 JO04A042 JO04A043 JO04A044 JO04A045 JO04A046 JO04A047 JO04A048 JO04A049 JO04A050 JO04A051 JO04A052 JO04A053 JO04A054"><span class="h3">Section 4. Does the household have any of the following appliances or services? If available ask for the number</span><br />[Questions 240 to 252]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="JO04A037 JO04A038">243. Refrigerator<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div><br /><div class="i2">Number \_</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 2 No</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | 1                     |
| 2     | 2                     |
| 3     | 3+                    |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of refrigerators the household has.

## UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Households with refrigerator; not hotel or public housing unit [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**JO2004A\_SATEL: Satellite dish****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="JO04A031 JO04A032 JO04A033 JO04A034 JO04A035 JO04A036 JO04A037 JO04A038 JO04A039 JO04A040 JO04A041 JO04A042 JO04A043 JO04A044 JO04A045 JO04A046 JO04A047 JO04A048 JO04A049 JO04A050 JO04A051 JO04A052 JO04A053 JO04A054"><span class="h3">Section 4. Does the household have any of the following appliances or services? If available ask for the number</span><br />[Questions 240 to 252]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="JO04A035 JO04A036">242. Satellite<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div><br /><div class="i2">Number \_</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 2 No</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 8     | Unknown               |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a satellite dish.

#### UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Not hotel or public housing unit [discrepancies: none]

### concept

#### CONCEPT

## JO2004A\_SATELN: Number of satellite dishes

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="JO04A031 JO04A032 JO04A033 JO04A034 JO04A035 JO04A036 JO04A037 JO04A038 JO04A039 JO04A040 JO04A041 JO04A042 JO04A043 JO04A044 JO04A045 JO04A046 JO04A047 JO04A048 JO04A049 JO04A050 JO04A051 JO04A052 JO04A053 JO04A054"><span class="h3">Section 4. Does the household have any of the following appliances or services? If available ask for the number</span><br />[Questions 240 to 252]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="JO04A035 JO04A036">242. Satellite<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div><br /><div class="i2">Number \_</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 2 No</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | 1                     |
| 2     | 2                     |
| 3     | 3+                    |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of satellite dishes the household has.

### UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Households with satellite dish; not hotel or public housing unit [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## JO2004A\_TV: Television

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva v="JO04A031 JO04A032 JO04A033 JO04A034 JO04A035 JO04A036 JO04A037 JO04A038 JO04A039 JO04A040 JO04A041
JO04A042 JO04A043 JO04A044 JO04A045 JO04A046 JO04A047 JO04A048 JO04A049 JO04A050 JO04A051 JO04A052 JO04A053
JO04A054"><span class="h3">Section 4. Does the household have any of the following appliances or services? If available
ask for the number</span><br />[Questions 240 to 252]<br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="JO04A033 JO04A034">241. Television<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div><br /><div
class="i2">Number _</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 2 No</div><br /></sva>
```

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 8     | Unknown               |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a television.

## UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Not hotel or public housing unit [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**JO2004A\_TVN: Number of televisions**

**Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="JO04A031 JO04A032 JO04A033 JO04A034 JO04A035 JO04A036 JO04A037 JO04A038 JO04A039 JO04A040 JO04A041 JO04A042 JO04A043 JO04A044 JO04A045 JO04A046 JO04A047 JO04A048 JO04A049 JO04A050 JO04A051 JO04A052 JO04A053 JO04A054"><span class="h3">Section 4. Does the household have any of the following appliances or services? If available ask for the number</span><br />[Questions 240 to 252]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="JO04A033 JO04A034">241. Television<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div><br /><div class="i2">Number \_</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 2 No</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | 1                     |
| 2     | 2                     |
| 3     | 3                     |
| 4     | 4+                    |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of televisions the household has.

## UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Households with television; not hotel or public housing unit [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**JO2004A\_WASHER: Washing machine****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="JO04A031 JO04A032 JO04A033 JO04A034 JO04A035 JO04A036 JO04A037 JO04A038 JO04A039 JO04A040 JO04A041 JO04A042 JO04A043 JO04A044 JO04A045 JO04A046 JO04A047 JO04A048 JO04A049 JO04A050 JO04A051 JO04A052 JO04A053 JO04A054"><span class="h3">Section 4. Does the household have any of the following appliances or services? If available ask for the number</span><br />[Questions 240 to 252]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="JO04A039 JO04A040">244. Washing machine<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div><br /><div class="i2">Number \_</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 2 No</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 8     | Unknown               |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a washing machine.

## UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Not hotel or public housing unit [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**JO2004A\_CAR: Private car/pickup****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="JO04A031 JO04A032 JO04A033 JO04A034 JO04A035 JO04A036 JO04A037 JO04A038 JO04A039 JO04A040 JO04A041 JO04A042 JO04A043 JO04A044 JO04A045 JO04A046 JO04A047 JO04A048 JO04A049 JO04A050 JO04A051 JO04A052 JO04A053

JO04A054"><span class="h3">Section 4. Does the household have any of the following appliances or services? If available ask for the number</span><br />[Questions 240 to 252]<br /></svar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="JO04A047 JO04A048">248. Private car / pick up<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div><br /><div class="i2">Number \_<br />[If the number is 8 or more enter 8]</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 2 No</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 8     | Unknown               |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a private car/ pick up.

##### UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Not hotel or public housing unit [discrepancies: none]

#### concept

##### CONCEPT

### JO2004A\_CARN: Number of private cars/pickups

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="JO04A031 JO04A032 JO04A033 JO04A034 JO04A035 JO04A036 JO04A037 JO04A038 JO04A039 JO04A040 JO04A041 JO04A042 JO04A043 JO04A044 JO04A045 JO04A046 JO04A047 JO04A048 JO04A049 JO04A050 JO04A051 JO04A052 JO04A053 JO04A054"><span class="h3">Section 4. Does the household have any of the following appliances or services? If available ask for the number</span><br />[Questions 240 to 252]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="JO04A047 JO04A048">248. Private car / pick up<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div><br /><div class="i2">Number \_<br />[If the number is 8 or more enter 8]</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 2 No</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | 1        |
| 2     | 2        |
| 3     | 3        |

|   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| 4 | 4+                    |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates number of private car/pick up the household has.

### UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Households with private car or pickup; not hotel or public housing unit [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## JO2004A\_GASCK: Gas cooker

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="JO04A031 JO04A032 JO04A033 JO04A034 JO04A035 JO04A036 JO04A037 JO04A038 JO04A039 JO04A040 JO04A041 JO04A042 JO04A043 JO04A044 JO04A045 JO04A046 JO04A047 JO04A048 JO04A049 JO04A050 JO04A051 JO04A052 JO04A053 JO04A054"><span class="h3">Section 4. Does the household have any of the following appliances or services? If available ask for the number</span><br />[Questions 240 to 252]<br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="JO04A043 JO04A044">246. Gas cooker<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div><br /><div class="i2">Number \_<br />[If the number is 8 or more enter 8]</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 2 No</div><br /></svr>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 8     | Unknown               |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a gas cooker.

### UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Not hotel or public housing unit [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**JO2004A\_GASCKN: Number of gas cookers****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="JO04A031 JO04A032 JO04A033 JO04A034 JO04A035 JO04A036 JO04A037 JO04A038 JO04A039 JO04A040 JO04A041 JO04A042 JO04A043 JO04A044 JO04A045 JO04A046 JO04A047 JO04A048 JO04A049 JO04A050 JO04A051 JO04A052 JO04A053 JO04A054"><span class="h3">Section 4. Does the household have any of the following appliances or services? If available ask for the number</span><br />[Questions 240 to 252]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="JO04A043 JO04A044">246. Gas cooker<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div><br /><div class="i2">Number \_<br />[If the number is 8 or more enter 8]</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 2 No</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | 1                     |
| 2     | 2                     |
| 3     | 3+                    |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of gas cookers the household has.

## UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Households with gas cooker; not hotel or public housing unit [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**JO2004A\_MICROWV: Microwave oven****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="JO04A031 JO04A032 JO04A033 JO04A034 JO04A035 JO04A036 JO04A037 JO04A038 JO04A039 JO04A040 JO04A041 JO04A042 JO04A043 JO04A044 JO04A045 JO04A046 JO04A047 JO04A048 JO04A049 JO04A050 JO04A051 JO04A052 JO04A053 JO04A054"><span class="h3">Section 4. Does the household have any of the following appliances or services? If available ask for the number</span><br />[Questions 240 to 252]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="JO04A045 JO04A046">247. Microwave<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div><br /><div class="i2">Number \_<br />[If the number is 8 or more enter 8]</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 2 No</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 8     | Unknown               |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a microwave oven.

#### UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Not hotel or public housing unit [discrepancies: none]

### concept

#### CONCEPT

## JO2004A\_MICROWVN: Number of microwave ovens

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="JO04A031 JO04A032 JO04A033 JO04A034 JO04A035 JO04A036 JO04A037 JO04A038 JO04A039 JO04A040 JO04A041 JO04A042 JO04A043 JO04A044 JO04A045 JO04A046 JO04A047 JO04A048 JO04A049 JO04A050 JO04A051 JO04A052 JO04A053 JO04A054"><span class="h3">Section 4. Does the household have any of the following appliances or services? If available ask for the number</span><br />[Questions 240 to 252]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="JO04A045 JO04A046">247. Microwave<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div><br /><div class="i2">Number \_<br />[If the number is 8 or more enter 8]</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 2 No</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | 1                     |
| 2     | 2                     |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of microwave oven the household has.

### UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Households with microwave oven; not hotel or public housing unit [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## JO2004A\_PHONE: Telephone

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="JO04A031 JO04A032 JO04A033 JO04A034 JO04A035 JO04A036 JO04A037 JO04A038 JO04A039 JO04A040 JO04A041 JO04A042 JO04A043 JO04A044 JO04A045 JO04A046 JO04A047 JO04A048 JO04A049 JO04A050 JO04A051 JO04A052 JO04A053 JO04A054"><span class="h3">Section 4. Does the household have any of the following appliances or services? If available ask for the number</span><br />[Questions 240 to 252]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="JO04A049">249. Telephone<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div><br /><div class="i2">Number \_<br />[If the number is 8 or more enter 8]</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 2 No</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 8     | Unknown               |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a telephone.

## UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Not hotel or public housing unit [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**JO2004A\_SOLAR: Solar heater****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="JO04A031 JO04A032 JO04A033 JO04A034 JO04A035 JO04A036 JO04A037 JO04A038 JO04A039 JO04A040 JO04A041
JO04A042 JO04A043 JO04A044 JO04A045 JO04A046 JO04A047 JO04A048 JO04A049 JO04A050 JO04A051 JO04A052 JO04A053
JO04A054"><span class="h3">Section 4. Does the household have any of the following appliances or services? If available
ask for the number</span><br />[Questions 240 to 252]<br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="JO04A041 JO04A042">245. Solar heater<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div><br /><div
class="i2">Number _<br />[If the number is 8 or more enter 8]</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 2 No</div><br /></sva r>
```

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 8     | Unknown               |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a solar heater.

## UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Not hotel or public housing unit [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**JO2004A\_SOLARN: Number of solar heaters****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="JO04A031 JO04A032 JO04A033 JO04A034 JO04A035 JO04A036 JO04A037 JO04A038 JO04A039 JO04A040 JO04A041
JO04A042 JO04A043 JO04A044 JO04A045 JO04A046 JO04A047 JO04A048 JO04A049 JO04A050 JO04A051 JO04A052 JO04A053
JO04A054"><span class="h3">Section 4. Does the household have any of the following appliances or services? If available
ask for the number</span><br />[Questions 240 to 252]<br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="JO04A041 JO04A042">245. Solar heater<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div><br /><div
class="i2">Number _<br />[If the number is 8 or more enter 8]</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 2 No</div><br /></sva r>
```

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | 1                     |
| 2     | 2+                    |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of solar heaters the household has.

### UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Households with solar heater; not hotel or public housing unit [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## JO2004A\_WASHERN: Number of washing machines

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="JO04A031 JO04A032 JO04A033 JO04A034 JO04A035 JO04A036 JO04A037 JO04A038 JO04A039 JO04A040 JO04A041
JO04A042 JO04A043 JO04A044 JO04A045 JO04A046 JO04A047 JO04A048 JO04A049 JO04A050 JO04A051 JO04A052 JO04A053
JO04A054"><span class="h3">Section 4. Does the household have any of the following appliances or services? If available
ask for the number</span><br />[Questions 240 to 252]<br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="JO04A039 JO04A040">244. Washing machine<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div><br /><div
class="i2">Number _</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 2 No</div><br /></sva r>
```

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | 1                     |
| 2     | 2                     |
| 3     | 3+                    |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of washing machines the household has.

## UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Households with washing machine; not hotel or public housing unit [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**JO2004A\_CELLPH: Mobile telephone**

**Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva v="JO04A031 JO04A032 JO04A033 JO04A034 JO04A035 JO04A036 JO04A037 JO04A038 JO04A039 JO04A040 JO04A041
JO04A042 JO04A043 JO04A044 JO04A045 JO04A046 JO04A047 JO04A048 JO04A049 JO04A050 JO04A051 JO04A052 JO04A053
JO04A054"><span class="h3">Section 4. Does the household have any of the following appliances or services? If available
ask for the number</span><br />[Questions 240 to 252]<br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="JO04A050 JO04A051">250. Mobile<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div><br /><div
class="i2">Number _<br />[If the number is 8 or more enter 8]</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 2 No</div><br /></sva>
```

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 8     | Unknown               |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a mobile telephone.

## UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Not hotel or public housing unit [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**JO2004A\_CELLPHN: Number of mobile telephones**

**Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="JO04A031 JO04A032 JO04A033 JO04A034 JO04A035 JO04A036 JO04A037 JO04A038 JO04A039 JO04A040 JO04A041 JO04A042 JO04A043 JO04A044 JO04A045 JO04A046 JO04A047 JO04A048 JO04A049 JO04A050 JO04A051 JO04A052 JO04A053 JO04A054"><span class="h3">Section 4. Does the household have any of the following appliances or services? If available ask for the number</span><br />[Questions 240 to 252]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="JO04A050 JO04A051">250. Mobile<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div><br /><div class="i2">Number \_<br />[If the number is 8 or more enter 8]</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 2 No</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | 1                     |
| 2     | 2                     |
| 3     | 3                     |
| 4     | 4                     |
| 5     | 5                     |
| 6     | 6                     |
| 7     | 7                     |
| 8     | 8+                    |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates number of mobile telephones the household has.

## UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Households with mobile telephones; not hotel or public housing unit [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**JO2004A\_COMP: Computer****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="JO04A031 JO04A032 JO04A033 JO04A034 JO04A035 JO04A036 JO04A037 JO04A038 JO04A039 JO04A040 JO04A041 JO04A042 JO04A043 JO04A044 JO04A045 JO04A046 JO04A047 JO04A048 JO04A049 JO04A050 JO04A051 JO04A052 JO04A053 JO04A054"><span class="h3">Section 4. Does the household have any of the following appliances or services? If available ask for the number</span><br />[Questions 240 to 252]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="JO04A052 JO04A053">251. Computer<br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Yes</div><br /><div class="i2">Number \_<br />[If the number is 8 or more enter 8]</div><br /><div class="i1">[ ] 2 No</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 8     | Unknown               |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a computer.

## UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Not hotel or public housing unit [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**JO2004A\_COMPN: Number of computers****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="JO04A031 JO04A032 JO04A033 JO04A034 JO04A035 JO04A036 JO04A037 JO04A038 JO04A039 JO04A040 JO04A041 JO04A042 JO04A043 JO04A044 JO04A045 JO04A046 JO04A047 JO04A048 JO04A049 JO04A050 JO04A051 JO04A052 JO04A053 JO04A054"><span class="h3">Section 4. Does the household have any of the following appliances or services? If available ask for the number</span><br />[Questions 240 to 252]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="JO04A052 JO04A053">251. Computer<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div><br /><div class="i2">Number \_<br />[If the number is 8 or more enter 8]</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 2 No</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | 1                     |
| 2     | 2                     |
| 3     | 3+                    |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of computers the household has.

#### UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Households with computers; not hotel or public housing unit [discrepancies: none]

### concept

#### CONCEPT

## JO2004A\_GQ2: Type of household

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="JO04A055 A025">253. Type of household<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Private<br />[] 2 Collective<br />[] 3 Hotel</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category             |
|-------|----------------------|
| 1     | Private household    |
| 2     | Collective household |

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| 3 | Hotels |
|---|--------|

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of household.

### UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

## JO2004A INTERNET: Internet access

**Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="JO04A031 JO04A032 JO04A033 JO04A034 JO04A035 JO04A036 JO04A037 JO04A038 JO04A039 JO04A040 JO04A041 JO04A042 JO04A043 JO04A044 JO04A045 JO04A046 JO04A047 JO04A048 JO04A049 JO04A050 JO04A051 JO04A052 JO04A053 JO04A054"><span class="h3">Section 4. Does the household have any of the following appliances or services? If available ask for the number</span><br />[Questions 240 to 252]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="JO04A054">252. Internet access<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div><br /><div class="i2">Number \_<br />[If the number is 8 or more enter 8]</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 2 No</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 8     | Unknown               |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has internet access.

### UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Not hotel or public housing unit [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**JO2004A\_JORMJOR: Jordanian males inside Jordan****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="JO04A056 JO04A057 JO04A058 JO04A059 JO04A060 JO04A061 JO04A062 JO04A063 JO04A064 JO04A065 JO04A066 JO04A067"><span class="h3">Section 5. Summary information of the household members</span><br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="JO04A059 JO04A060 JO04A061">Population inside Jordan<br /> <div class="i1">Jordanians<br />>257. Male __<br />>258. Female __<br />>259. Total __</div><br /></sva r>
```

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category         |
|-------|------------------|
| 00    |                  |
| 01    | 1                |
| 02    | 2                |
| 03    | 3                |
| 04    | 4                |
| 05    | 5                |
| 06    | 6                |
| 07    | 7                |
| 08    | 8                |
| 09    | 9                |
| 10    | 10               |
| 11    | 11+              |
| 99    | Unknown and zero |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of Jordanian male inside Jordan who are household members.

## UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**JO2004A\_PERNO: Total number of household members****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="JO04A056 JO04A057 JO04A058 JO04A059 JO04A060 JO04A061 JO04A062 JO04A063 JO04A064 JO04A065 JO04A066 JO04A067"><span class="h3">Section 5. Summary information of the household members</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="JO04A056 JO04A057 JO04A058">Number of persons<br />254. Male \_\_<br />255. Female \_\_<br />256. Total \_\_<br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 01    | 1        |
| 02    | 2        |
| 03    | 3        |
| 04    | 4        |
| 05    | 5        |
| 06    | 6        |
| 07    | 7        |
| 08    | 8        |
| 09    | 9        |
| 10    | 10       |
| 11    | 11       |
| 12    | 12       |
| 13    | 13       |
| 14    | 14       |
| 15    | 15       |
| 16    | 16       |
| 17    | 17       |
| 18    | 18       |
| 19    | 19       |
| 20    | 20+      |
| 99    | Unknown  |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of household members.

### UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: All households

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## JO2004A\_PERNOF: Number of females

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="JO04A056 JO04A057 JO04A058 JO04A059 JO04A060 JO04A061 JO04A062 JO04A063 JO04A064 JO04A065 JO04A066 JO04A067"><span class="h3">Section 5. Summary information of the household members</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="JO04A056 JO04A057 JO04A058">Number of persons<br />254. Male \_\_<br />255. Female \_\_<br />256. Total \_\_<br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category         |
|-------|------------------|
| 00    |                  |
| 01    | 1                |
| 02    | 2                |
| 03    | 3                |
| 04    | 4                |
| 05    | 5                |
| 06    | 6                |
| 07    | 7                |
| 08    | 8                |
| 09    | 9                |
| 10    | 10               |
| 11    | 11               |
| 12    | 12+              |
| 99    | Unknown and zero |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of females in the household.

### UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: All households

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## JO2004A\_PERNOM: Number of males

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="JO04A056 JO04A057 JO04A058 JO04A059 JO04A060 JO04A061 JO04A062 JO04A063 JO04A064 JO04A065 JO04A066 JO04A067"><span class="h3">Section 5. Summary information of the household members</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="JO04A056 JO04A057 JO04A058">Number of persons<br />254. Male \_\_<br />255. Female \_\_<br />256. Total \_\_<br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category         |
|-------|------------------|
| 00    |                  |
| 01    | 1                |
| 02    | 2                |
| 03    | 3                |
| 04    | 4                |
| 05    | 5                |
| 06    | 6                |
| 07    | 7                |
| 08    | 8                |
| 09    | 9                |
| 10    | 10               |
| 11    | 11               |
| 12    | 12+              |
| 99    | Unknown and zero |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of males in the household.

## UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**JO2004A\_DEAF: Deaf or dumb member in the household**

**Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="JO04A068 JO04A069 JO04A070 JO04A071 JO04A072 JO04A073 JO04A074 JO04A075 JO04A463">239. Kind of handicap<br /><div class="i1">[Question 239 was asked of persons who were handicapped, per Question 235.]<br />[] 1 Deaf or dumb<br />[] 2 Physical<br />[] 3 Cerebral palsy<br />[] 4 Mental<br />[] 5 Visual<br />[] 6 Multiple handicap<br />[] 7 Other (specify) \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there are deaf or dumb members in the household.

## UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**JO2004A\_JORFJOR: Jordanian females inside Jordan**

**Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="JO04A056 JO04A057 JO04A058 JO04A059 JO04A060 JO04A061 JO04A062 JO04A063 JO04A064 JO04A065 JO04A066 JO04A067"><span class="h3">Section 5. Summary information of the household members</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="JO04A059 JO04A060 JO04A061">Population inside Jordan<br /> <div class="i1">Jordanians<br />>257. Male \_\_<br />>258. Female \_\_<br />>259. Total \_\_</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category         |
|-------|------------------|
| 00    |                  |
| 01    | 1                |
| 02    | 2                |
| 03    | 3                |
| 04    | 4                |
| 05    | 5                |
| 06    | 6                |
| 07    | 7                |
| 08    | 8                |
| 09    | 9                |
| 10    | 10               |
| 11    | 11+              |
| 99    | Unknown and zero |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of Jordanian female inside Jordan who are household members.

### UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

**JO2004A\_JORFOUT: Jordanian females outside Jordan**

**Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H**

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="JO04A056 JO04A057 JO04A058 JO04A059 JO04A060 JO04A061 JO04A062 JO04A063 JO04A064 JO04A065 JO04A066 JO04A067"><span class="h3">Section 5. Summary information of the household members</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="JO04A065 JO04A066 JO04A067">Jordanians abroad<br /><div class="i1">263. Male \_\_<br />264. Female \_\_<br />265. Total \_\_</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category         |
|-------|------------------|
| 1     | 1                |
| 2     | 2                |
| 3     | 3+               |
| 9     | Unknown and zero |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of Jordanian female outside Jordan who is a member of the household.

### UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

## JO2004A\_JORMOUT: Jordanian males outside Jordan

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="JO04A056 JO04A057 JO04A058 JO04A059 JO04A060 JO04A061 JO04A062 JO04A063 JO04A064 JO04A065 JO04A066 JO04A067"><span class="h3">Section 5. Summary information of the household members</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="JO04A065 JO04A066 JO04A067">Jordanians abroad<br /><div class="i1">263. Male \_\_<br />264. Female \_\_<br />265. Total \_\_</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category         |
|-------|------------------|
| 1     | 1                |
| 2     | 2                |
| 3     | 3+               |
| 9     | Unknown and zero |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of Jordanian male outside Jordan in the household.

### UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

## JO2004A\_JORTJOR: Total Jordanians inside Jordan

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="JO04A056 JO04A057 JO04A058 JO04A059 JO04A060 JO04A061 JO04A062 JO04A063 JO04A064 JO04A065 JO04A066 JO04A067"><span class="h3">Section 5. Summary information of the household members</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="JO04A059 JO04A060 JO04A061">Population inside Jordan<br /> <div class="i1">Jordanians<br />>257. Male \_\_<br />>258. Female \_\_<br />>259. Total \_\_</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00    |          |
| 01    | 1        |
| 02    | 2        |
| 03    | 3        |
| 04    | 4        |
| 05    | 5        |
| 06    | 6        |
| 07    | 7        |
| 08    | 8        |

|    |         |
|----|---------|
| 09 | 9       |
| 10 | 10      |
| 11 | 11      |
| 12 | 12      |
| 13 | 13      |
| 14 | 14      |
| 15 | 15      |
| 16 | 16      |
| 17 | 17      |
| 18 | 18      |
| 19 | 19      |
| 20 | 20+     |
| 99 | Unknown |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of total Jordanians inside Jordan who are household members.

### UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

## JO2004A JORTOUT: Total number of Jordanians outside Jordan

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="JO04A056 JO04A057 JO04A058 JO04A059 JO04A060 JO04A061 JO04A062 JO04A063 JO04A064 JO04A065 JO04A066 JO04A067"><span class="h3">Section 5. Summary information of the household members</span><br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="JO04A065 JO04A066 JO04A067">Jordanians abroad<br /><div class="i1">263. Male \_\_<br />264. Female \_\_<br />265. Total \_\_</div><br /></svr>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00    |          |

|    |                  |
|----|------------------|
| 01 | 1                |
| 02 | 2                |
| 03 | 3                |
| 04 | 4                |
| 05 | 5+               |
| 99 | Unknown and zero |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of Jordanians outside Jordan who are members of the household.

### UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

## JO2004A\_NJORFJOR: Non-Jordanian females inside Jordan

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="JO04A056 JO04A057 JO04A058 JO04A059 JO04A060 JO04A061 JO04A062 JO04A063 JO04A064 JO04A065 JO04A066 JO04A067"><span class="h3">Section 5. Summary information of the household members</span><br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="JO04A062 JO04A063 JO04A064"> <div class="i1">Non-Jordanians<br />260. Male \_\_<br />261. Female \_\_<br />262. Total \_\_</div><br /></svr>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00    |          |
| 01    | 1        |
| 02    | 2        |
| 03    | 3        |
| 04    | 4        |
| 05    | 5        |
| 06    | 6        |
| 07    | 7        |

|    |                  |
|----|------------------|
| 08 | 8                |
| 09 | 9+               |
| 99 | Unknown and zero |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of non-Jordanian female inside Jordan in the household.

### UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

## JO2004A\_NJORMJOR: Non-Jordanian males inside Jordan

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="JO04A056 JO04A057 JO04A058 JO04A059 JO04A060 JO04A061 JO04A062 JO04A063 JO04A064 JO04A065 JO04A066 JO04A067"><span class="h3">Section 5. Summary information of the household members</span><br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="JO04A062 JO04A063 JO04A064"> <div class="i1">Non-Jordanians<br />260. Male \_\_<br />261. Female \_\_<br />262. Total \_\_</div><br /></svr>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category         |
|-------|------------------|
| 00    |                  |
| 01    | 1                |
| 02    | 2                |
| 03    | 3                |
| 04    | 4                |
| 05    | 5                |
| 06    | 6                |
| 07    | 7                |
| 08    | 8                |
| 09    | 9+               |
| 99    | Unknown and zero |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of non-Jordanian male inside Jordan who are household members.

### UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

## JO2004A\_NJORTJOR: Total non-Jordanians inside Jordan

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="JO04A056 JO04A057 JO04A058 JO04A059 JO04A060 JO04A061 JO04A062 JO04A063 JO04A064 JO04A065 JO04A066 JO04A067"><span class="h3">Section 5. Summary information of the household members</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="JO04A062 JO04A063 JO04A064"> <div class="i1">Non-Jordanians<br />260. Male \_\_<br />261. Female \_\_<br />262. Total \_\_</div><br /></sva r>

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category         |
|-------|------------------|
| 00    |                  |
| 01    | 1                |
| 02    | 2                |
| 03    | 3                |
| 04    | 4                |
| 05    | 5                |
| 06    | 6                |
| 07    | 7                |
| 08    | 8                |
| 09    | 9                |
| 10    | 10               |
| 11    | 11               |
| 12    | 12+              |
| 99    | Unknown and zero |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total non-Jordanian inside Jordan in the household.

## UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**JO2004A\_PHYS: Physically handicapped member in the household**

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="JO04A068 JO04A069 JO04A070 JO04A071 JO04A072 JO04A073 JO04A074 JO04A075 JO04A463">239. Kind of handicap<br /><div class="i1">[Question 239 was asked of persons who were handicapped, per Question 235.]<br />[] 1 Deaf or dumb<br />[] 2 Physical<br />[] 3 Cerebral palsy<br />[] 4 Mental<br />[] 5 Visual<br />[] 6 Multiple handicap<br />[] 7 Other (specify) \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there are physically handicapped members in the household.

## UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**JO2004A\_CERPALS: Members with cerebral palsy in the household**

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="JO04A068 JO04A069 JO04A070 JO04A071 JO04A072 JO04A073 JO04A074 JO04A075 JO04A463">239. Kind of handicap<br /><div class="i1">[Question 239 was asked of persons who were handicapped, per Question 235.]<br />[] 1 Deaf or dumb<br />[] 2 Physical<br />[] 3 Cerebral palsy<br />[] 4 Mental<br />[] 5 Visual<br />[] 6 Multiple handicap<br />[] 7 Other (specify) \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there are members who have cerebral palsy in the household.

## UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**JO2004A\_HHTYPE: Type of housing unit**

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="JO04A076">115. Type of housing unit<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 <span class="lang">Dar</span><br />[] 2 Apartment<br />[] 3 <span class="lang">Villa</span><br />[] 4 Barracks<br />[] 5 Hair tent / tent<br />[] 6 Establishment / work place<br />[] 7 Under construction<br />[] 8 Other (specify) \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|-----------|
| 1     | Dar       |
| 2     | Apartment |
| 3     | Villa     |

|   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
| 4 | Barracks                  |
| 5 | Tent / Hair tent          |
| 6 | Establishment/ work place |
| 8 | Other                     |
| 9 | Unknown                   |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of housing unit.

### UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

## JO2004A\_MENTAL: Mentally handicapped member in the household

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="JO04A068 JO04A069 JO04A070 JO04A071 JO04A072 JO04A073 JO04A074 JO04A075 JO04A463">239. Kind of handicap<br /><div class="i1">[Question 239 was asked of persons who were handicapped, per Question 235.]<br />[ 1 Deaf or dumb<br />[ 2 Physical<br />[ 3 Cerebral palsy<br />[ 4 Mental<br />[ 5 Visual<br />[ 6 Multiple handicap<br />[ 7 Other (specify) \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there are mentally handicapped members in the household.

### UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: All households

**concept**

CONCEPT

**JO2004A\_MULTDIS: Multiply handicapped member in the household****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="JO04A068 JO04A069 JO04A070 JO04A071 JO04A072 JO04A073 JO04A074 JO04A075 JO04A463">239. Kind of handicap<br /><div class="i1">[Question 239 was asked of persons who were handicapped, per Question 235.]<br />[] 1 Deaf or dumb<br />[] 2 Physical<br />[] 3 Cerebral palsy<br />[] 4 Mental<br />[] 5 Visual<br />[] 6 Multiple handicap<br />[] 7 Other (specify) \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there are members with multiple handicaps in the household.

## UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: All households

**concept**

CONCEPT

**JO2004A\_OCCDUR: Duration of occupancy of housing unit in years****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="J004A080">119. Duration of occupancy of housing unit (in years) \_\_<br />[Question 119 was asked of persons who lived in occupied private or collective household, per Question 116.]<br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00    |          |
| 01    | 1        |
| 02    | 2        |
| 03    | 3        |
| 04    | 4        |
| 05    | 5        |
| 06    | 6        |
| 07    | 7        |
| 08    | 8        |
| 09    | 9        |
| 10    | 10       |
| 11    | 11       |
| 12    | 12       |
| 13    | 13       |
| 14    | 14       |
| 15    | 15       |
| 16    | 16       |
| 17    | 17       |
| 18    | 18       |
| 19    | 19       |
| 20    | 20       |
| 21    | 21       |
| 22    | 22       |
| 23    | 23       |
| 24    | 24       |
| 25    | 25       |
| 26    | 26       |
| 27    | 27       |
| 28    | 28       |
| 29    | 29       |
| 30    | 30       |
| 31    | 31       |
| 32    | 32       |
| 33    | 33       |
| 34    | 34       |

|    |                       |
|----|-----------------------|
| 35 | 35                    |
| 36 | 36                    |
| 37 | 37                    |
| 38 | 38                    |
| 39 | 39                    |
| 40 | 40                    |
| 41 | 41                    |
| 42 | 42                    |
| 43 | 43                    |
| 44 | 44                    |
| 45 | 45                    |
| 46 | 46                    |
| 47 | 47                    |
| 48 | 48                    |
| 49 | 49                    |
| 50 | 50                    |
| 51 | 51                    |
| 52 | 52                    |
| 53 | 53                    |
| 54 | 54                    |
| 55 | 55                    |
| 56 | 56                    |
| 57 | 57                    |
| 59 | 59                    |
| 60 | 60+                   |
| 98 | Unknown               |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the duration, in years, of occupancy of the housing unit.

### UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Not hotel or public housing units [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**JO2004A\_OCCTYPE: Type of occupancy****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="JO04A077">116. Type of occupancy<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Occupied by private household<br />[] 2 Occupied by collective household<br />[] 3 Hotel (skip to Q 129)<br />[] 4 Public housing unit (skip to Q 129)<br />[] 5 Vacant (skip to Q 131)<br />[] 6 Closed (skip to Q 131)<br />[] 7 Under construction (skip to Q 131)<br />[] 8 Other (specify) ____ (skip to Q 131)</div><br /></sva>
```

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category             |
|-------|----------------------|
| 1     | Private household    |
| 2     | Collective household |
| 3     | Hotel                |
| 4     | Public housing unit  |
| 9     | Unknown              |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of household.

## UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**JO2004A\_OTHDIS: Other handicapped member in the household****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="JO04A068 JO04A069 JO04A070 JO04A071 JO04A072 JO04A073 JO04A074 JO04A075 JO04A463">239. Kind of handicap<br /><div class="i1">[Question 239 was asked of persons who were handicapped, per Question 235.]<br />[] 1 Deaf or dumb<br />[] 2 Physical<br />[] 3 Cerebral palsy<br />[] 4 Mental<br />[] 5 Visual<br />[] 6 Multiple handicap<br />[] 7 Other (specify) ____</div><br /></sva>
```

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there are members with other handicap in the household.

## UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**JO2004A\_RENT: Monthly rent of housing unit**

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="JO04A079">118. Monthly rent of the housing unit (in JD) \_\_\_<br />[Question 118 was asked of renters who lived in occupied private or collective household, per Questions 116 and 117.]<br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 000   | NIU (not in universe) |
| 010   | 10 or less            |
| 011   | 11                    |
| 012   | 12                    |
| 013   | 13                    |
| 014   | 14                    |
| 015   | 15                    |
| 016   | 16                    |
| 017   | 17                    |
| 018   | 18                    |
| 019   | 19                    |
| 020   | 20                    |

|     |    |
|-----|----|
| 021 | 21 |
| 022 | 22 |
| 023 | 23 |
| 024 | 24 |
| 025 | 25 |
| 026 | 26 |
| 027 | 27 |
| 028 | 28 |
| 029 | 29 |
| 030 | 30 |
| 031 | 31 |
| 032 | 32 |
| 033 | 33 |
| 034 | 34 |
| 035 | 35 |
| 036 | 36 |
| 037 | 37 |
| 038 | 38 |
| 040 | 40 |
| 041 | 41 |
| 042 | 42 |
| 043 | 43 |
| 044 | 44 |
| 045 | 45 |
| 046 | 46 |
| 047 | 47 |
| 048 | 48 |
| 049 | 49 |
| 050 | 50 |
| 051 | 51 |
| 052 | 52 |
| 053 | 53 |
| 054 | 54 |
| 055 | 55 |
| 056 | 56 |
| 057 | 57 |
| 058 | 58 |
| 059 | 59 |
| 060 | 60 |

|     |     |
|-----|-----|
| 061 | 61  |
| 062 | 62  |
| 063 | 63  |
| 064 | 64  |
| 065 | 65  |
| 066 | 66  |
| 067 | 67  |
| 068 | 68  |
| 069 | 69  |
| 070 | 70  |
| 071 | 71  |
| 072 | 72  |
| 073 | 73  |
| 074 | 74  |
| 075 | 75  |
| 076 | 76  |
| 077 | 77  |
| 078 | 78  |
| 079 | 79  |
| 080 | 80  |
| 081 | 81  |
| 082 | 82  |
| 083 | 83  |
| 084 | 84  |
| 085 | 85  |
| 086 | 86  |
| 087 | 87  |
| 088 | 88  |
| 090 | 90  |
| 091 | 91  |
| 092 | 92  |
| 093 | 93  |
| 095 | 95  |
| 097 | 97  |
| 098 | 98  |
| 099 | 99  |
| 100 | 100 |
| 102 | 102 |
| 103 | 103 |

|     |     |
|-----|-----|
| 104 | 104 |
| 105 | 105 |
| 108 | 108 |
| 109 | 109 |
| 110 | 110 |
| 113 | 113 |
| 114 | 114 |
| 115 | 115 |
| 116 | 116 |
| 117 | 117 |
| 120 | 120 |
| 122 | 122 |
| 125 | 125 |
| 126 | 126 |
| 130 | 130 |
| 132 | 132 |
| 133 | 133 |
| 134 | 134 |
| 135 | 135 |
| 137 | 137 |
| 140 | 140 |
| 142 | 142 |
| 143 | 143 |
| 145 | 145 |
| 150 | 150 |
| 154 | 154 |
| 155 | 155 |
| 158 | 158 |
| 160 | 160 |
| 161 | 161 |
| 165 | 165 |
| 166 | 166 |
| 167 | 167 |
| 170 | 170 |
| 171 | 171 |
| 175 | 175 |
| 180 | 180 |
| 183 | 183 |
| 185 | 185 |

|     |             |
|-----|-------------|
| 190 | 190         |
| 191 | 191         |
| 195 | 195         |
| 196 | 196         |
| 197 | 197         |
| 198 | 198         |
| 200 | 200         |
| 205 | 205         |
| 208 | 208         |
| 210 | 210         |
| 212 | 212         |
| 215 | 215         |
| 216 | 216         |
| 217 | 217         |
| 220 | 220         |
| 222 | 222         |
| 225 | 225         |
| 230 | 230         |
| 235 | 235         |
| 240 | 240         |
| 250 | 250         |
| 260 | 260         |
| 267 | 267         |
| 270 | 270         |
| 275 | 275         |
| 280 | 280         |
| 285 | 285         |
| 290 | 290         |
| 291 | 291         |
| 292 | 292         |
| 300 | 300         |
| 315 | 315         |
| 320 | 320         |
| 330 | 330         |
| 333 | 333         |
| 335 | 335         |
| 340 | 340         |
| 350 | 350 or more |
| 999 | Unknown     |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the monthly rent of housing unit, in JD.

### UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Rented private households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## JO2004A\_TENURE: Type of tenure

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="JO04A078">117. Type of tenure<br /><div class="i1">[Question 117 was asked of persons who lived in occupied private or collective household, per Question 116.]<br />[] 1 Owned by the household or one of its members (skip to Q 119)<br />[] 2 Rented unfurnished<br />[] 3 Rented furnished<br />[] 4 Owned by a relative (skip to Q 119)<br />[] 5 For work (skip to Q 119)<br />[] 6 Free (skip to Q 119)<br />[] 7 Other (specify) \_\_\_\_ (skip to Q 119)</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                      |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| 1     | Owned by household or members |
| 2     | Rented unfurnished            |
| 3     | Rented furnished              |
| 4     | Owned by relative             |
| 5     | For work                      |
| 6     | Free                          |
| 7     | Other                         |
| 8     | Unknown                       |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe)         |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the tenure type of the dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Not hotel or public housing units [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**JO2004A\_VISUAL: Visually handicapped member in the household****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="JO04A068 JO04A069 JO04A070 JO04A071 JO04A072 JO04A073 JO04A074 JO04A075 JO04A463">239. Kind of handicap<br /><div class="i1">[Question 239 was asked of persons who were handicapped, per Question 235.]<br />[] 1 Deaf or dumb<br />[] 2 Physical<br />[] 3 Cerebral palsy<br />[] 4 Mental<br />[] 5 Visual<br />[] 6 Multiple handicap<br />[] 7 Other (specify) \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there are visually handicapped members in the household.

## UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**JO2004A\_HEAT: Type of heating****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="JO04A081">120. Type of heating<br /><div class="i1">[Question 120 was asked of persons who lived in occupied private or collective household, per Question 116.]<br />[] 1 Central heating<br />[] 2 Kerosene/ diesel heater<br />[] 3 Electricity<br />[] 4 Gas heater<br />[] 5 Coal / wood<br />[] 6 Other (specify) \_\_\_<br />[] 7 None</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                 |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 1     | Central heating          |
| 2     | Kerosene / diesel heater |
| 3     | Electricity              |
| 4     | Gas Heater               |
| 5     | Coal / wood              |
| 6     | Other                    |
| 7     | None                     |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe)    |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of heating used in the dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Not hotel or public housing units [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**JO2004A\_HHNO: Number of households in the housing unit**

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="JO04A090">129. Number of households in the housing unit \_<br />[Question 129 was asked of persons who lived in occupied private household, occupied collective household, hotel, or public housing unit, per Question 116.]<br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | 1        |
| 2     | 2        |
| 3     | 3        |

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| 4 | 4+      |
| 9 | Unknown |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of the households in the housing unit.

### UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: All households

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## JO2004A\_HSGSIZE: Housing unit area in square meters

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="JO04A084">123. Housing unit area (in square meters) \_ \_ \_<br />[Question 123 was asked of persons who lived in occupied private or collective household, per Question 116.]<br /></sva>

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the housing unit area, in square meters.

### UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Private households [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

JO04A084 is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes998 = Unknown.

999 = NIU.

**JO2004A\_KITCHEN: Availability of independent kitchen in the housing unit****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="JO04A087">126. Availability of independent kitchen in the housing unit<br /><div class="i1">[Question 126 was asked of persons who lived in occupied private or collective household, per Question 116.]<br />[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the availability of independent kitchen in the housing unit.

## UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Not hotel, tent and public housing units [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**JO2004A\_LITSRC: Source of lighting****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="JO04A083">122. Source of Lighting<br /><div class="i1">[Question 122 was asked of persons who lived in occupied private or collective household, per Question 116.]<br />[] 1 Public network<br />[] 2 Private generator<br />[] 3 Gas<br />[] 4 Kerosene<br />[] 5 Other (specify) \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Public network        |
| 2     | Private generator     |
| 3     | Gas                   |
| 4     | Kerosene              |
| 5     | Other                 |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the source of lighting in the dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Not hotel or public housing units [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## JO2004A\_ROOM: Total number of rooms in the housing unit

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="JO04A088 JO04A089"><span class="em">Total No. of rooms in the housing unit</span><br />[Questions 127 and 128 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private or collective household, per Question 116.]<br />127. Total \_<br />128. Bed rooms \_<br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 01    | 1        |
| 02    | 2        |
| 03    | 3        |
| 04    | 4        |
| 05    | 5        |
| 06    | 6        |
| 07    | 7        |
| 08    | 8        |

|    |                       |
|----|-----------------------|
| 09 | 9                     |
| 10 | 10+                   |
| 98 | Unknown               |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of rooms in the housing unit.

### UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Not hotel or public housing units [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## JO2004A\_ROOMBD: Total number of bedrooms in the housing unit

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="JO04A088 JO04A089"><span class="em">Total No. of rooms in the housing unit</span><br />[Questions 127 and 128 were asked of persons who lived in occupied private or collective household, per Question 116.]<br />127. Total \_\_<br />128. Bed rooms \_<br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | 1                     |
| 2     | 2                     |
| 3     | 3                     |
| 4     | 4                     |
| 5     | 5                     |
| 6     | 6+                    |
| 9     | 9                     |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of bedrooms in the housing unit.

## UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Not hotel or public housing units [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**JO2004A\_SEWER: Type of sewage system**

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="JO04A085">124. Type of sewage system<br /><div class="i1">[Question 124 was asked of persons who lived in occupied private or collective household, per Question 116.]<br />[] 1 Public network<br />[] 2 Cess pool<br />[] 3 Other (specify) \_\_\_<br />[] 4 None</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Public network        |
| 2     | Cess pool             |
| 3     | Other                 |
| 4     | None                  |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of sewage system in the dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Not hotel or public housing units [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**JO2004A\_TOILET: Availability of toilet in the housing unit**

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="JO04A086">125. Availability of toilet in the housing unit<br /><div class="i1">[Question 125 was asked of persons who lived in occupied private or collective household, per Question 116.]<br />[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the availability of toilet in the housing unit.

### UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Not hotel or public housing units [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## JO2004A\_WATSRC: Main source of drinking water

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="JO04A082">121. Main source of drinking water<br /><div class="i1">[Question 121 was asked of persons who lived in occupied private or collective household, per Question 116.]<br />[] 1 Public network<br />[] 2 Public tap<br />[] 3 Tanker<br />[] 4 Well / rain water<br />[] 5 Bottled water<br />[] 6 Artesian well<br />[] 7 Spring<br />[] 8 Other (specify) \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category       |
|-------|----------------|
| 1     | Public network |
| 2     | Public tap     |

|   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| 3 | Tanker                |
| 4 | Well/rain water       |
| 5 | Bottled water         |
| 6 | Artestian well        |
| 7 | Spring                |
| 8 | Other                 |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main source of drinking water in the dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Not hotel or public housing units [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## JO2004A\_BLDTY1: Type of building

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="JO04A093">133. Type of building<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 <span class="lang">Amara</span><br />[] 2 <span class="lang">Dar</span><br />[] 3 <span class="lang">Villa</span><br />[] 4 Barracks<br />[] 5 Hair tent / tent<br />[] 6 Establishment<br />[] 7 Under construction<br />[] 8 Other (specify) \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category         |
|-------|------------------|
| 1     | Amarah           |
| 2     | Dar              |
| 3     | Villa            |
| 4     | Barracks         |
| 5     | Tent / hair tent |
| 6     | Establishment    |
| 8     | Other            |
| 9     | Unknown          |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of building.

### UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: All households

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## JO2004A\_BLDTY2: Type of occupancy

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="JO04A095">135. Type of occupancy<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Residential only<br />[] 2 Business only<br />[] 3 Worship<br />[] 4 Recreation / culture<br />[] 5 Multi-purpose<br />[] 6 Closed<br />[] 7 Vacant<br />[] 8 Under construction</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category         |
|-------|------------------|
| 1     | Residential only |
| 2     | Business only    |
| 5     | Multipurpose     |
| 9     | Unknown          |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of occupancy in the building.

### UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: All households

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**JO2004A\_CONYR: Year of laying foundation of the building****Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

&lt;sva a="all" v="JO04A094"&gt;134. Year of laying fundamentals of the building \_\_\_\_&lt;br /&gt;&lt;/sva&gt;

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category        |
|-------|-----------------|
| 1920  | 1920 or earlier |
| 1921  | 1921            |
| 1922  | 1922            |
| 1923  | 1923            |
| 1924  | 1924            |
| 1925  | 1925            |
| 1926  | 1926            |
| 1927  | 1927            |
| 1928  | 1928            |
| 1929  | 1929            |
| 1930  | 1930            |
| 1931  | 1931            |
| 1932  | 1932            |
| 1933  | 1933            |
| 1934  | 1934            |
| 1935  | 1935            |
| 1936  | 1936            |
| 1937  | 1937            |
| 1938  | 1938            |
| 1939  | 1939            |
| 1940  | 1940            |
| 1941  | 1941            |
| 1942  | 1942            |
| 1943  | 1943            |
| 1944  | 1944            |
| 1945  | 1945            |
| 1946  | 1946            |
| 1947  | 1947            |

|      |      |
|------|------|
| 1948 | 1948 |
| 1949 | 1949 |
| 1950 | 1950 |
| 1951 | 1951 |
| 1952 | 1952 |
| 1953 | 1953 |
| 1954 | 1954 |
| 1955 | 1955 |
| 1956 | 1956 |
| 1957 | 1957 |
| 1958 | 1958 |
| 1959 | 1959 |
| 1960 | 1960 |
| 1961 | 1961 |
| 1962 | 1962 |
| 1963 | 1963 |
| 1964 | 1964 |
| 1965 | 1965 |
| 1966 | 1966 |
| 1967 | 1967 |
| 1968 | 1968 |
| 1969 | 1969 |
| 1970 | 1970 |
| 1971 | 1971 |
| 1972 | 1972 |
| 1973 | 1973 |
| 1974 | 1974 |
| 1975 | 1975 |
| 1976 | 1976 |
| 1977 | 1977 |
| 1978 | 1978 |
| 1979 | 1979 |
| 1980 | 1980 |
| 1981 | 1981 |
| 1982 | 1982 |
| 1983 | 1983 |
| 1984 | 1984 |
| 1985 | 1985 |
| 1986 | 1986 |

|      |         |
|------|---------|
| 1987 | 1987    |
| 1988 | 1988    |
| 1989 | 1989    |
| 1990 | 1990    |
| 1991 | 1991    |
| 1992 | 1992    |
| 1993 | 1993    |
| 1994 | 1994    |
| 1995 | 1995    |
| 1996 | 1996    |
| 1997 | 1997    |
| 1998 | 1998    |
| 1999 | 1999    |
| 2000 | 2000    |
| 2001 | 2001    |
| 2002 | 2002    |
| 2003 | 2003    |
| 2004 | 2004    |
| 9999 | Unknown |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year of laying fundamentals of the building.

### UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: All households

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## **JO2004A\_ELEVAT: Availability of elevator**

**Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="JO04A098">138. Availability of elevator<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category         |
|-------|------------------|
| 1     | With elevator    |
| 2     | Without elevator |
| 9     | Unknown          |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the availability of elevator in the building.

## UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**JO2004A\_FIRSTHH: First housing unit in the building**

**Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="JO04A092">131. First housing unit in the building<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No (skip to next housing unit)<br />[] 3 No housing unit</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |
| 9     | Unknown  |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether it is the first housing unit in the building.

## UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**JO2004A\_HHNB: Number of households in the building****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

&lt;sva a="all" v="JO04A100"&gt;140. Number of households in the building \_\_&lt;br /&gt;&lt;/sva&gt;

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 01    | 1        |
| 02    | 2        |
| 03    | 3        |
| 04    | 4        |
| 05    | 5        |
| 06    | 6        |
| 07    | 7        |
| 08    | 8        |
| 09    | 9        |
| 10    | 10       |
| 11    | 11       |
| 12    | 12       |
| 13    | 13       |
| 14    | 14       |
| 15    | 15       |
| 16    | 16       |
| 17    | 17       |
| 18    | 18       |
| 19    | 19       |
| 20    | 20+      |
| 99    | Unknown  |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of households in the building.

## UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**JO2004A\_HHUNB: Number of housing units in the building**

**Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="JO04A099">139. Number of housing units in the building \_\_<br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 01    | 1        |
| 02    | 2        |
| 03    | 3        |
| 04    | 4        |
| 05    | 5        |
| 06    | 6        |
| 07    | 7        |
| 08    | 8        |
| 09    | 9        |
| 10    | 10       |
| 11    | 11       |
| 12    | 12       |
| 13    | 13       |
| 14    | 14       |
| 15    | 15       |
| 16    | 16       |
| 17    | 17       |

|    |         |
|----|---------|
| 18 | 18      |
| 19 | 19      |
| 20 | 20+     |
| 99 | Unknown |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of housing units in the building.

### UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

## JO2004A\_PERHU: Number of persons in the housing unit

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="JO04A091">130. Number of persons in the housing unit \_\_\_<br />[Question 130 was asked of persons who lived in occupied private household, occupied collective household, hotel, or public housing unit, per Question 116.]<br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 01    | 1        |
| 02    | 2        |
| 03    | 3        |
| 04    | 4        |
| 05    | 5        |
| 06    | 6        |
| 07    | 7        |
| 08    | 8        |
| 09    | 9        |
| 10    | 10       |
| 11    | 11       |

|    |         |
|----|---------|
| 12 | 12      |
| 13 | 13      |
| 14 | 14      |
| 15 | 15      |
| 16 | 16      |
| 17 | 17      |
| 18 | 18      |
| 19 | 19      |
| 20 | 20+     |
| 99 | Unknown |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the housing unit.

### UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

## JO2004A\_STORIES: Number of floors

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="JO04A097">137. Number of floors \_ \_<br /></sva r >

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 01    | 1        |
| 02    | 2        |
| 03    | 3        |
| 04    | 4        |
| 05    | 5        |
| 06    | 6        |
| 07    | 7        |

|    |         |
|----|---------|
| 08 | 8       |
| 09 | 9+      |
| 99 | Unknown |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of floors in the building.

### UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

## JO2004A\_WALL: Dominant material of outside walls of the building

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="JO04A096">136. Type of dominant materials of outside walls of the building<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Cut stone<br />[] 2 Cut stone and concrete<br />[] 3 Concrete<br />[] 4 Cement bricks<br />[] 5 Mud bricks and stone<br />[] 6 Asbestos, wood zinc<br />[] 7 Hair, wool, cloth<br />[] 8 Other (specify) \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 1     | Cut stone              |
| 2     | Cut stone and concrete |
| 3     | Concrete               |
| 4     | Cement bricks          |
| 5     | Mud bricks and rubble  |
| 6     | Asbestos, zink, wood   |
| 7     | Hair, wool, cloth      |
| 8     | Other                  |
| 9     | Unknown                |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of dominant materials used for outside walls of the building.

UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: All households

## concept

CONCEPT

### JO2004A\_PERNB: Number of persons in the building

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="JO04A101">141. Number of persons in the building \_\_\_<br /></sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 001   | 1        |
| 002   | 2        |
| 003   | 3        |
| 004   | 4        |
| 005   | 5        |
| 006   | 6        |
| 007   | 7        |
| 008   | 8        |
| 009   | 9        |
| 010   | 10       |
| 011   | 11       |
| 012   | 12       |
| 013   | 13       |
| 014   | 14       |
| 015   | 15       |
| 016   | 16       |
| 017   | 17       |
| 018   | 18       |
| 019   | 19       |
| 020   | 20       |

|     |    |
|-----|----|
| 021 | 21 |
| 022 | 22 |
| 023 | 23 |
| 024 | 24 |
| 025 | 25 |
| 026 | 26 |
| 027 | 27 |
| 028 | 28 |
| 029 | 29 |
| 030 | 30 |
| 031 | 31 |
| 032 | 32 |
| 033 | 33 |
| 034 | 34 |
| 035 | 35 |
| 036 | 36 |
| 037 | 37 |
| 038 | 38 |
| 039 | 39 |
| 040 | 40 |
| 041 | 41 |
| 042 | 42 |
| 043 | 43 |
| 044 | 44 |
| 045 | 45 |
| 046 | 46 |
| 047 | 47 |
| 048 | 48 |
| 049 | 49 |
| 050 | 50 |
| 051 | 51 |
| 052 | 52 |
| 053 | 53 |
| 054 | 54 |
| 055 | 55 |
| 056 | 56 |
| 057 | 57 |
| 058 | 58 |
| 059 | 59 |

|     |         |
|-----|---------|
| 060 | 60      |
| 061 | 61      |
| 062 | 62      |
| 063 | 63      |
| 064 | 64      |
| 065 | 65      |
| 066 | 66      |
| 067 | 67      |
| 068 | 68      |
| 069 | 69      |
| 070 | 70+     |
| 999 | Unknown |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the building.

### UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: All households

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## JO2004A\_STRATA: Strata

**Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. Strata is a constructed variable that captures implicit geographic stratification resulting from the sample design. It is created by assigning a unique identifier to groups of between 10 and 19 adjacent households. Additional documentation is available on the Variance Estimation page.

### UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: All households

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

This is a 4-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

---

**MOMLOC: Mother's location in household****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.  
1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

**PARRULE: Rule for linking parent****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                            |
|-------|-------------------------------------|
| 00    | No parent of person in household    |
| 11    | Link to head or spouse, unambiguous |

|    |   |
|----|---|
| 12 | Link to head or spouse, ambiguous                       |
| 21 | Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap            |
| 22 | Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap          |
| 23 | Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap                     |
| 31 | Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap   |
| 32 | Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap |
| 33 | Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap            |
| 41 | Other Relatives, within empirical child cap             |
| 42 | Other Relatives, within constructed child cap           |
| 51 | Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap               |
| 52 | Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap             |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### **PERNUM: Person number**

**Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

---

### PERWT: Person weight

**Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### description

---

### DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

#### concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

---

### POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

**Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                               |
|-------|--|
|       | No more than one wife linked via SPLOC |
| 1     | More than one wife linked via SPLOC    |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## POPLOC: Father's location in household

**Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

**SPLOC: Spouse's location in household****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

**SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|--|
| 00    | No spouse present  |
| 01    | Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent     |
| 02    | Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent |

|    |  |
|----|--|
| 03 | Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent     |
| 04 | Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent |
| 05 | Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings                 |
| 06 | Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child) |

## description

### DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

**Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                                 |
|-------|--|
|       | Biological mother or no mother present   |
| 1     | Mother has no children born or surviving |
| 2     | Child reports mother is deceased         |
| 3     | Explicitly identified step relationship  |
| 4     | Mother reports no children in the home   |
| 5     | Age difference implausible               |
| 6     | Child exceeds known fertility of mother  |

## description

### DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother

or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

## concept

CONCEPT

### STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|--|
|       | Biological father or no father present                   |
| 1     | Child reports father is deceased                         |
| 2     | Explicitly identified step relationship                  |
| 3     | Age difference implausible                               |
| 4     | Spouse of mother   |
| 5     | Identified as adopted                                    |
| 6     | Surname difference -- male child or never-married female |

## description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### AGE: Age

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category         |
|-------|------------------|
| 000   | Less than 1 year |
| 001   | 1 year           |
| 002   | 2 years          |
| 003   | 3                |
| 004   | 4                |
| 005   | 5                |
| 006   | 6                |
| 007   | 7                |
| 008   | 8                |
| 009   | 9                |
| 010   | 10               |
| 011   | 11               |
| 012   | 12               |
| 013   | 13               |
| 014   | 14               |
| 015   | 15               |
| 016   | 16               |

|     |    |
|-----|----|
| 017 | 17 |
| 018 | 18 |
| 019 | 19 |
| 020 | 20 |
| 021 | 21 |
| 022 | 22 |
| 023 | 23 |
| 024 | 24 |
| 025 | 25 |
| 026 | 26 |
| 027 | 27 |
| 028 | 28 |
| 029 | 29 |
| 030 | 30 |
| 031 | 31 |
| 032 | 32 |
| 033 | 33 |
| 034 | 34 |
| 035 | 35 |
| 036 | 36 |
| 037 | 37 |
| 038 | 38 |
| 039 | 39 |
| 040 | 40 |
| 041 | 41 |
| 042 | 42 |
| 043 | 43 |
| 044 | 44 |
| 045 | 45 |
| 046 | 46 |
| 047 | 47 |
| 048 | 48 |
| 049 | 49 |
| 050 | 50 |
| 051 | 51 |
| 052 | 52 |
| 053 | 53 |
| 054 | 54 |
| 055 | 55 |

|     |    |
|-----|----|
| 056 | 56 |
| 057 | 57 |
| 058 | 58 |
| 059 | 59 |
| 060 | 60 |
| 061 | 61 |
| 062 | 62 |
| 063 | 63 |
| 064 | 64 |
| 065 | 65 |
| 066 | 66 |
| 067 | 67 |
| 068 | 68 |
| 069 | 69 |
| 070 | 70 |
| 071 | 71 |
| 072 | 72 |
| 073 | 73 |
| 074 | 74 |
| 075 | 75 |
| 076 | 76 |
| 077 | 77 |
| 078 | 78 |
| 079 | 79 |
| 080 | 80 |
| 081 | 81 |
| 082 | 82 |
| 083 | 83 |
| 084 | 84 |
| 085 | 85 |
| 086 | 86 |
| 087 | 87 |
| 088 | 88 |
| 089 | 89 |
| 090 | 90 |
| 091 | 91 |
| 092 | 92 |
| 093 | 93 |
| 094 | 94 |

|     |                      |
|-----|----------------------|
| 095 | 95                   |
| 096 | 96                   |
| 097 | 97                   |
| 098 | 98                   |
| 099 | 99                   |
| 100 | 100+                 |
| 999 | Not reported/missing |

## description

### DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ■ ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00    |          |
| 01    | 1        |
| 02    | 2        |
| 03    | 3        |
| 04    | 4        |
| 05    | 5        |
| 06    | 6        |
| 07    | 7        |
| 08    | 8        |
| 09    | 9        |
| 10    | 10       |
| 11    | 11       |
| 12    | 12       |

|    |                                       |
|----|---------------------------------------|
| 13 | 13                                    |
| 14 | 14                                    |
| 15 | 15                                    |
| 16 | 16                                    |
| 17 | 17                                    |
| 18 | 18                                    |
| 19 | 19                                    |
| 20 | 20                                    |
| 21 | 21                                    |
| 22 | 22                                    |
| 23 | 23                                    |
| 24 | 24                                    |
| 25 | 25                                    |
| 26 | 26                                    |
| 27 | 27                                    |
| 28 | 28                                    |
| 29 | 29                                    |
| 30 | 30                                    |
| 31 | 31                                    |
| 32 | 32                                    |
| 33 | 33                                    |
| 34 | 34                                    |
| 35 | 35                                    |
| 36 | 36                                    |
| 37 | 37                                    |
| 38 | 38                                    |
| 39 | 39                                    |
| 40 | 40                                    |
| 41 | 41                                    |
| 42 | 42                                    |
| 43 | 43                                    |
| 44 | 44                                    |
| 45 | 45                                    |
| 46 | 46                                    |
| 47 | 47                                    |
| 48 | 48                                    |
| 49 | 49                                    |
| 50 | 50 or older                           |
| 98 | One or more children have unknown age |

99

No own child in household

**description**

## DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household**

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                 |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 0001  | 1 family member present  |
| 0002  | 2 family members present |
| 0003  | 3 family members present |
| 0004  | 4                        |
| 0005  | 5                        |
| 0006  | 6                        |
| 0007  | 7                        |
| 0008  | 8                        |
| 0009  | 9                        |
| 0010  | 10                       |
| 0011  | 11                       |
| 0012  | 12                       |
| 0013  | 13                       |
| 0014  | 14                       |
| 0015  | 15                       |
| 0016  | 16                       |
| 0017  | 17                       |

|      |    |
|------|----|
| 0018 | 18 |
| 0019 | 19 |
| 0020 | 20 |
| 0021 | 21 |
| 0022 | 22 |
| 0023 | 23 |
| 0024 | 24 |
| 0025 | 25 |
| 0026 | 26 |
| 0027 | 27 |
| 0028 | 28 |
| 0029 | 29 |
| 0030 | 30 |
| 0031 | 31 |
| 0032 | 32 |
| 0033 | 33 |
| 0034 | 34 |
| 0035 | 35 |
| 0036 | 36 |
| 0037 | 37 |
| 0038 | 38 |
| 0039 | 39 |
| 0040 | 40 |
| 0041 | 41 |
| 0042 | 42 |
| 0043 | 43 |
| 0044 | 44 |
| 0045 | 45 |
| 0046 | 46 |
| 0047 | 47 |
| 0048 | 48 |
| 0049 | 49 |
| 0050 | 50 |
| 0051 | 51 |
| 0052 | 52 |
| 0053 | 53 |
| 0054 | 54 |
| 0055 | 55 |
| 0056 | 56 |

|      |    |
|------|----|
| 0057 | 57 |
| 0058 | 58 |
| 0059 | 59 |
| 0060 | 60 |
| 0061 | 61 |
| 0062 | 62 |
| 0063 | 63 |
| 0064 | 64 |
| 0065 | 65 |
| 0066 | 66 |
| 0067 | 67 |
| 0068 | 68 |
| 0069 | 69 |
| 0070 | 70 |
| 0071 | 71 |
| 0072 | 72 |
| 0073 | 73 |
| 0074 | 74 |
| 0075 | 75 |
| 0076 | 76 |
| 0077 | 77 |
| 0078 | 78 |
| 0079 | 79 |
| 0080 | 80 |
| 0081 | 81 |
| 0082 | 82 |
| 0083 | 83 |
| 0084 | 84 |
| 0085 | 85 |
| 0086 | 86 |
| 0087 | 87 |
| 0088 | 88 |
| 0089 | 89 |
| 0090 | 90 |
| 0091 | 91 |
| 0092 | 92 |
| 0093 | 93 |
| 0094 | 94 |
| 0095 | 95 |

|      |                    |
|------|--------------------|
| 0096 | 96                 |
| 0097 | 97                 |
| 0098 | 98                 |
| 0099 | 99 or more persons |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### **FAMUNIT: Family unit membership**

**Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

**NCHILD: Number of own children in household****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                        |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| 00    |                                 |
| 01    | 1                               |
| 02    | 2                               |
| 03    | 3                               |
| 04    | 4                               |
| 05    | 5                               |
| 06    | 6                               |
| 07    | 7                               |
| 08    | 8                               |
| 09    | 9 or more children in household |

**description**

## DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|---|
| 00    |   |
| 01    | 1   |
| 02    | 2   |
| 03    | 3   |
| 04    | 4   |
| 05    | 5   |
| 06    | 6   |
| 07    | 7   |
| 08    | 8   |
| 09    | 9 or more own children under age 5 in household |
| 98    | One or more children have unknown age           |

## description

### DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## **POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife**

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|---|
|       | Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC |
| 1     | Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC     |

## description

### DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative

positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]**

**Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-P-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                       |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 1     | Head                           |
| 2     | Spouse/partner                 |
| 3     | Child                          |
| 4     | Other relative                 |
| 5     | Non-relative                   |
| 6     | Other relative or non-relative |
| 9     | Unknown                        |

## description

---

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]**

**Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-P-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| <b>Value</b> | <b>Category</b>                |
|--------------|--------------------------------|
| 1000         | Head                           |
| 2000         | Spouse/partner                 |
| 2100         | Spouse                         |
| 2200         | Unmarried partner              |
| 2210         | Civil union                    |
| 2300         | Same-sex spouse/partner        |
| 3000         | Child                          |
| 3100         | Biological child               |
| 3200         | Adopted child                  |
| 3300         | Stepchild                      |
| 3400         | Child/child-in-law             |
| 3500         | Child/child-in-law/grandchild  |
| 3600         | Child of unmarried partner     |
| 4000         | Other relative                 |
| 4100         | Grandchild                     |
| 4110         | Grandchild or great grandchild |
| 4120         | Great grandchild               |
| 4130         | Great-great grandchild         |
| 4200         | Parent/parent-in-law           |
| 4210         | Parent                         |
| 4211         | Stepparent                     |
| 4220         | Parent-in-law                  |
| 4300         | Child-in-law                   |
| 4301         | Daughter-in-law                |
| 4302         | Spouse/partner of child        |
| 4310         | Unmarried partner of child     |
| 4400         | Sibling/sibling-in-law         |
| 4410         | Sibling                        |
| 4420         | Stepsibling                    |
| 4430         | Sibling-in-law                 |
| 4431         | Sibling of spouse/partner      |
| 4432         | Spouse/partner of sibling      |
| 4500         | Grandparent                    |
| 4510         | Great grandparent              |
| 4600         | Parent/grandparent/ascendant   |

|      |  |
|------|--|
| 4700 | Aunt/uncle                                       |
| 4800 | Other specified relative                         |
| 4810 | Nephew/niece                                     |
| 4820 | Cousin   |
| 4830 | Sibling's sibling-in-law                         |
| 4900 | Other relative, not elsewhere classified         |
| 4910 | Other relative with same family name             |
| 4920 | Other relative with different family name        |
| 4930 | Other relative, not specified (secondary family) |
| 5000 | Non-relative                                     |
| 5100 | Friend/guest/visitor/partner                     |
| 5110 | Partner/friend                                   |
| 5111 | Friend   |
| 5112 | Partner/roommate                                 |
| 5113 | Housemate/roommate                               |
| 5120 | Visitor  |
| 5130 | Ex-spouse  |
| 5140 | Godparent  |
| 5150 | Godchild   |
| 5200 | Employee   |
| 5210 | Domestic employee                                |
| 5220 | Relative of employee, n.s.                       |
| 5221 | Spouse of servant                                |
| 5222 | Child of servant                                 |
| 5223 | Other relative of servant                        |
| 5300 | Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child               |
| 5310 | Boarder  |
| 5311 | Boarder or guest                                 |
| 5320 | Lodger   |
| 5330 | Foster child                                     |
| 5340 | Tutored/foster child                             |
| 5350 | Tutored child                                    |
| 5400 | Employee, boarder, or guest                      |
| 5500 | Other specified non-relative                     |
| 5510 | Agregado   |
| 5520 | Temporary resident, guest                        |
| 5600 | Group quarters                                   |
| 5610 | Group quarters, non-inmates                      |
| 5620 | Institutional inmates                            |

|      |                                |
|------|--------------------------------|
| 5900 | Non-relative, n.e.c.           |
| 6000 | Other relative or non-relative |
| 9999 | Unknown                        |

## description

### DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

## concept

### CONCEPT

## YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00    |          |
| 01    | 1        |
| 02    | 2        |
| 03    | 3        |
| 04    | 4        |
| 05    | 5        |
| 06    | 6        |
| 07    | 7        |
| 08    | 8        |
| 09    | 9        |
| 10    | 10       |
| 11    | 11       |
| 12    | 12       |
| 13    | 13       |
| 14    | 14       |
| 15    | 15       |
| 16    | 16       |

|    |                                       |
|----|---------------------------------------|
| 17 | 17                                    |
| 18 | 18                                    |
| 19 | 19                                    |
| 20 | 20                                    |
| 21 | 21                                    |
| 22 | 22                                    |
| 23 | 23                                    |
| 24 | 24                                    |
| 25 | 25                                    |
| 26 | 26                                    |
| 27 | 27                                    |
| 28 | 28                                    |
| 29 | 29                                    |
| 30 | 30                                    |
| 31 | 31                                    |
| 32 | 32                                    |
| 33 | 33                                    |
| 34 | 34                                    |
| 35 | 35                                    |
| 36 | 36                                    |
| 37 | 37                                    |
| 38 | 38                                    |
| 39 | 39                                    |
| 40 | 40                                    |
| 41 | 41                                    |
| 42 | 42                                    |
| 43 | 43                                    |
| 44 | 44                                    |
| 45 | 45                                    |
| 46 | 46                                    |
| 47 | 47                                    |
| 48 | 48                                    |
| 49 | 49                                    |
| 50 | 50 or older                           |
| 98 | One or more children have unknown age |
| 99 | No own child in household             |

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals**

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 01    | 0 to 4   |
| 02    | 5 to 9   |
| 03    | 10 to 14 |
| 04    | 15 to 19 |
| 05    | 0 to 5   |
| 06    | 6 to 10  |
| 07    | 10 to 15 |
| 08    | 11 to 14 |
| 09    | 15 to 17 |
| 10    | 16 to 19 |
| 11    | 18 to 24 |
| 12    | 20 to 24 |
| 13    | 25 to 29 |
| 14    | 30 to 34 |
| 15    | 35 to 39 |
| 16    | 40 to 44 |
| 17    | 45 to 49 |
| 18    | 50 to 54 |
| 19    | 55 to 59 |
| 20    | 60 to 64 |
| 21    | 65 to 69 |

|    |          |
|----|----------|
| 22 | 70 to 74 |
| 23 | 75 to 79 |
| 24 | 80 to 84 |
| 25 | 85+      |
| 98 | Unknown  |

## description

### DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## BIRTHMO: Month of birth

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 01    | January               |
| 02    | February              |
| 03    | March                 |
| 04    | April                 |
| 05    | May                   |
| 06    | June                  |
| 07    | July                  |
| 08    | August                |
| 09    | September             |
| 10    | October               |
| 11    | November              |
| 12    | December              |
| 98    | Unknown               |
| 99    | NIU (not in universe) |

**description**

## DEFINITION

BIRTHMO indicates the person's month of birth.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**BIRTHYR: Year of birth**

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0000  | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1628  | 1628                  |
| 1629  | 1629                  |
| 1630  | 1630                  |
| 1631  | 1631                  |
| 1634  | 1634                  |
| 1635  | 1635                  |
| 1636  | 1636                  |
| 1637  | 1637                  |
| 1638  | 1638                  |
| 1639  | 1639                  |
| 1640  | 1640                  |
| 1641  | 1641                  |
| 1642  | 1642                  |
| 1643  | 1643                  |
| 1644  | 1644                  |
| 1645  | 1645                  |
| 1646  | 1646                  |
| 1647  | 1647                  |
| 1648  | 1648                  |
| 1649  | 1649                  |

|      |      |
|------|------|
| 1650 | 1650 |
| 1651 | 1651 |
| 1652 | 1652 |
| 1653 | 1653 |
| 1654 | 1654 |
| 1655 | 1655 |
| 1656 | 1656 |
| 1657 | 1657 |
| 1658 | 1658 |
| 1659 | 1659 |
| 1660 | 1660 |
| 1661 | 1661 |
| 1662 | 1662 |
| 1663 | 1663 |
| 1664 | 1664 |
| 1665 | 1665 |
| 1666 | 1666 |
| 1667 | 1667 |
| 1668 | 1668 |
| 1669 | 1669 |
| 1670 | 1670 |
| 1671 | 1671 |
| 1672 | 1672 |
| 1673 | 1673 |
| 1674 | 1674 |
| 1675 | 1675 |
| 1676 | 1676 |
| 1677 | 1677 |
| 1678 | 1678 |
| 1679 | 1679 |
| 1680 | 1680 |
| 1681 | 1681 |
| 1682 | 1682 |
| 1683 | 1683 |
| 1684 | 1684 |
| 1685 | 1685 |
| 1686 | 1686 |
| 1687 | 1687 |
| 1688 | 1688 |

|      |      |
|------|------|
| 1689 | 1689 |
| 1690 | 1690 |
| 1691 | 1691 |
| 1692 | 1692 |
| 1693 | 1693 |
| 1694 | 1694 |
| 1695 | 1695 |
| 1696 | 1696 |
| 1697 | 1697 |
| 1698 | 1698 |
| 1699 | 1699 |
| 1700 | 1700 |
| 1701 | 1701 |
| 1702 | 1702 |
| 1703 | 1703 |
| 1704 | 1704 |
| 1705 | 1705 |
| 1706 | 1706 |
| 1707 | 1707 |
| 1708 | 1708 |
| 1709 | 1709 |
| 1710 | 1710 |
| 1711 | 1711 |
| 1712 | 1712 |
| 1713 | 1713 |
| 1714 | 1714 |
| 1715 | 1715 |
| 1716 | 1716 |
| 1717 | 1717 |
| 1718 | 1718 |
| 1719 | 1719 |
| 1720 | 1720 |
| 1721 | 1721 |
| 1722 | 1722 |
| 1723 | 1723 |
| 1724 | 1724 |
| 1725 | 1725 |
| 1726 | 1726 |
| 1727 | 1727 |

|      |      |
|------|------|
| 1728 | 1728 |
| 1729 | 1729 |
| 1730 | 1730 |
| 1731 | 1731 |
| 1732 | 1732 |
| 1733 | 1733 |
| 1734 | 1734 |
| 1735 | 1735 |
| 1736 | 1736 |
| 1737 | 1737 |
| 1738 | 1738 |
| 1739 | 1739 |
| 1740 | 1740 |
| 1741 | 1741 |
| 1742 | 1742 |
| 1743 | 1743 |
| 1744 | 1744 |
| 1745 | 1745 |
| 1746 | 1746 |
| 1747 | 1747 |
| 1748 | 1748 |
| 1749 | 1749 |
| 1750 | 1750 |
| 1751 | 1751 |
| 1752 | 1752 |
| 1753 | 1753 |
| 1754 | 1754 |
| 1755 | 1755 |
| 1756 | 1756 |
| 1757 | 1757 |
| 1758 | 1758 |
| 1759 | 1759 |
| 1760 | 1760 |
| 1761 | 1761 |
| 1762 | 1762 |
| 1763 | 1763 |
| 1764 | 1764 |
| 1765 | 1765 |
| 1766 | 1766 |

|      |      |
|------|------|
| 1767 | 1767 |
| 1768 | 1768 |
| 1769 | 1769 |
| 1770 | 1770 |
| 1771 | 1771 |
| 1772 | 1772 |
| 1773 | 1773 |
| 1774 | 1774 |
| 1775 | 1775 |
| 1776 | 1776 |
| 1777 | 1777 |
| 1778 | 1778 |
| 1779 | 1779 |
| 1780 | 1780 |
| 1781 | 1781 |
| 1782 | 1782 |
| 1783 | 1783 |
| 1784 | 1784 |
| 1785 | 1785 |
| 1786 | 1786 |
| 1787 | 1787 |
| 1788 | 1788 |
| 1789 | 1789 |
| 1790 | 1790 |
| 1791 | 1791 |
| 1792 | 1792 |
| 1793 | 1793 |
| 1794 | 1794 |
| 1795 | 1795 |
| 1796 | 1796 |
| 1797 | 1797 |
| 1798 | 1798 |
| 1799 | 1799 |
| 1800 | 1800 |
| 1801 | 1801 |
| 1802 | 1802 |
| 1803 | 1803 |
| 1804 | 1804 |
| 1805 | 1805 |

|      |      |
|------|------|
| 1806 | 1806 |
| 1807 | 1807 |
| 1808 | 1808 |
| 1809 | 1809 |
| 1810 | 1810 |
| 1811 | 1811 |
| 1812 | 1812 |
| 1813 | 1813 |
| 1814 | 1814 |
| 1815 | 1815 |
| 1816 | 1816 |
| 1817 | 1817 |
| 1818 | 1818 |
| 1819 | 1819 |
| 1820 | 1820 |
| 1821 | 1821 |
| 1822 | 1822 |
| 1823 | 1823 |
| 1824 | 1824 |
| 1825 | 1825 |
| 1826 | 1826 |
| 1827 | 1827 |
| 1828 | 1828 |
| 1829 | 1829 |
| 1830 | 1830 |
| 1831 | 1831 |
| 1832 | 1832 |
| 1833 | 1833 |
| 1834 | 1834 |
| 1835 | 1835 |
| 1836 | 1836 |
| 1837 | 1837 |
| 1838 | 1838 |
| 1839 | 1839 |
| 1840 | 1840 |
| 1841 | 1841 |
| 1842 | 1842 |
| 1843 | 1843 |
| 1844 | 1844 |

|      |      |
|------|------|
| 1845 | 1845 |
| 1846 | 1846 |
| 1847 | 1847 |
| 1848 | 1848 |
| 1849 | 1849 |
| 1850 | 1850 |
| 1851 | 1851 |
| 1852 | 1852 |
| 1853 | 1853 |
| 1854 | 1854 |
| 1855 | 1855 |
| 1856 | 1856 |
| 1857 | 1857 |
| 1858 | 1858 |
| 1859 | 1859 |
| 1860 | 1860 |
| 1861 | 1861 |
| 1862 | 1862 |
| 1863 | 1863 |
| 1864 | 1864 |
| 1865 | 1865 |
| 1866 | 1866 |
| 1867 | 1867 |
| 1868 | 1868 |
| 1869 | 1869 |
| 1870 | 1870 |
| 1871 | 1871 |
| 1872 | 1872 |
| 1873 | 1873 |
| 1874 | 1874 |
| 1875 | 1875 |
| 1876 | 1876 |
| 1877 | 1877 |
| 1878 | 1878 |
| 1879 | 1879 |
| 1880 | 1880 |
| 1881 | 1881 |
| 1882 | 1882 |
| 1883 | 1883 |

|      |      |
|------|------|
| 1884 | 1884 |
| 1885 | 1885 |
| 1886 | 1886 |
| 1887 | 1887 |
| 1888 | 1888 |
| 1889 | 1889 |
| 1890 | 1890 |
| 1891 | 1891 |
| 1892 | 1892 |
| 1893 | 1893 |
| 1894 | 1894 |
| 1895 | 1895 |
| 1896 | 1896 |
| 1897 | 1897 |
| 1898 | 1898 |
| 1899 | 1899 |
| 1900 | 1900 |
| 1901 | 1901 |
| 1902 | 1902 |
| 1903 | 1903 |
| 1904 | 1904 |
| 1905 | 1905 |
| 1906 | 1906 |
| 1907 | 1907 |
| 1908 | 1908 |
| 1909 | 1909 |
| 1910 | 1910 |
| 1911 | 1911 |
| 1912 | 1912 |
| 1913 | 1913 |
| 1914 | 1914 |
| 1915 | 1915 |
| 1916 | 1916 |
| 1917 | 1917 |
| 1918 | 1918 |
| 1919 | 1919 |
| 1920 | 1920 |
| 1921 | 1921 |
| 1922 | 1922 |

|      |      |
|------|------|
| 1923 | 1923 |
| 1924 | 1924 |
| 1925 | 1925 |
| 1926 | 1926 |
| 1927 | 1927 |
| 1928 | 1928 |
| 1929 | 1929 |
| 1930 | 1930 |
| 1931 | 1931 |
| 1932 | 1932 |
| 1933 | 1933 |
| 1934 | 1934 |
| 1935 | 1935 |
| 1936 | 1936 |
| 1937 | 1937 |
| 1938 | 1938 |
| 1939 | 1939 |
| 1940 | 1940 |
| 1941 | 1941 |
| 1942 | 1942 |
| 1943 | 1943 |
| 1944 | 1944 |
| 1945 | 1945 |
| 1946 | 1946 |
| 1947 | 1947 |
| 1948 | 1948 |
| 1949 | 1949 |
| 1950 | 1950 |
| 1951 | 1951 |
| 1952 | 1952 |
| 1953 | 1953 |
| 1954 | 1954 |
| 1955 | 1955 |
| 1956 | 1956 |
| 1957 | 1957 |
| 1958 | 1958 |
| 1959 | 1959 |
| 1960 | 1960 |
| 1961 | 1961 |

|      |      |
|------|------|
| 1962 | 1962 |
| 1963 | 1963 |
| 1964 | 1964 |
| 1965 | 1965 |
| 1966 | 1966 |
| 1967 | 1967 |
| 1968 | 1968 |
| 1969 | 1969 |
| 1970 | 1970 |
| 1971 | 1971 |
| 1972 | 1972 |
| 1973 | 1973 |
| 1974 | 1974 |
| 1975 | 1975 |
| 1976 | 1976 |
| 1977 | 1977 |
| 1978 | 1978 |
| 1979 | 1979 |
| 1980 | 1980 |
| 1981 | 1981 |
| 1982 | 1982 |
| 1983 | 1983 |
| 1984 | 1984 |
| 1985 | 1985 |
| 1986 | 1986 |
| 1987 | 1987 |
| 1988 | 1988 |
| 1989 | 1989 |
| 1990 | 1990 |
| 1991 | 1991 |
| 1992 | 1992 |
| 1993 | 1993 |
| 1994 | 1994 |
| 1995 | 1995 |
| 1996 | 1996 |
| 1997 | 1997 |
| 1998 | 1998 |
| 1999 | 1999 |
| 2000 | 2000 |

|      |         |
|------|---------|
| 2001 | 2001    |
| 2002 | 2002    |
| 2003 | 2003    |
| 2004 | 2004    |
| 2005 | 2005    |
| 2006 | 2006    |
| 2007 | 2007    |
| 2008 | 2008    |
| 2009 | 2009    |
| 2010 | 2010    |
| 2011 | 2011    |
| 2012 | 2012    |
| 2013 | 2013    |
| 2014 | 2014    |
| 2015 | 2015    |
| 2016 | 2016    |
| 2017 | 2017    |
| 2018 | 2018    |
| 2019 | 2019    |
| 2020 | 2020    |
| 9999 | Unknown |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

BIRTHYR gives the person's year of birth.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## **CITIZEN: Citizenship**

**Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                       |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 1     | Citizen, not specified         |
| 2     | Citizen by birth               |
| 3     | Naturalized citizen            |
| 4     | Not a citizen                  |
| 5     | Without citizenship, stateless |
| 8     | Unknown                        |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe)          |

## description

### DEFINITION

CITIZEN indicates the person's citizenship status within the country in which they were enumerated.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                         |
|-------|----------------------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe)            |
| 1     | Single/never married             |
| 2     | Married/in union                 |
| 3     | Separated/divorced/spouse absent |
| 4     | Widowed                          |
| 9     | Unknown/missing                  |

## description

### DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                                    |
|-------|---|
| 000   | NIU (not in universe)                       |
| 100   | Single/never married                        |
| 110   | Engaged                                     |
| 111   | Never married and never cohabited           |
| 200   | Married or consensual union                 |
| 210   | Married, formally                           |
| 211   | Married, civil                              |
| 212   | Married, religious                          |
| 213   | Married, civil and religious                |
| 214   | Married, civil or religious                 |
| 215   | Married, traditional/customary              |
| 216   | Married, monogamous                         |
| 217   | Married, polygamous                         |
| 219   | Married, spouse absent (historical samples) |
| 220   | Consensual union                            |
| 300   | Separated/divorced/spouse absent            |
| 310   | Separated or divorced                       |
| 320   | Separated or annulled                       |
| 330   | Separated                                   |
| 331   | Separated legally                           |
| 332   | Separated de facto                          |
| 333   | Separated from marriage                     |
| 334   | Separated from consensual union             |
| 335   | Separated from consensual union or marriage |
| 340   | Annulled                                    |

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 350 | Divorced                                  |
| 400 | Widowed                                   |
| 410 | Widowed or divorced                       |
| 411 | Widowed from consensual union or marriage |
| 412 | Widowed from marriage                     |
| 413 | Widowed from consensual union             |
| 420 | Widowed, divorced, or separated           |
| 999 | Unknown/missing                           |

## description

### DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## NATION: Country of citizenship

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 00000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 10000 | Africa                |
| 11000 | Eastern Africa        |
| 11010 | Burundi               |
| 11020 | Comoros               |
| 11030 | Djibouti              |
| 11040 | Eritrea               |
| 11050 | Ethiopia              |
| 11060 | Kenya                 |
| 11070 | Madagascar            |

|       |                                |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 11080 | Malawi                         |
| 11090 | Mauritius                      |
| 11100 | Mozambique                     |
| 11110 | Reunion                        |
| 11120 | Rwanda                         |
| 11130 | Seychelles                     |
| 11140 | Somalia                        |
| 11150 | South Sudan                    |
| 11160 | Uganda                         |
| 11170 | Tanzania                       |
| 11180 | Zambia                         |
| 11190 | Zimbabwe                       |
| 11999 | Eastern Africa, other or n.s.  |
| 12000 | Middle Africa                  |
| 12010 | Angola                         |
| 12020 | Cameroon                       |
| 12030 | Central African Republic       |
| 12040 | Chad                           |
| 12050 | Congo (Republic of)            |
| 12060 | Democratic Republic of Congo   |
| 12070 | Equatorial Guinea              |
| 12080 | Gabon                          |
| 12090 | Sao Tome and Principe          |
| 12999 | Middle Africa, other or n.s.   |
| 13000 | Northern Africa                |
| 13010 | Algeria                        |
| 13011 | Algeria/Tunisia                |
| 13020 | Egypt/United Arab Rep.         |
| 13021 | Egypt/Sudan                    |
| 13030 | Libya                          |
| 13040 | Morocco                        |
| 13050 | Sudan                          |
| 13060 | Tunisia                        |
| 13070 | Western Sahara                 |
| 13999 | Northern Africa, other or n.s. |
| 14000 | Southern Africa                |
| 14010 | Botswana                       |
| 14020 | Lesotho                        |
| 14030 | Namibia                        |

|       |                                |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 14040 | South Africa                   |
| 14050 | Swaziland                      |
| 14999 | Southern Africa, other or n.s. |
| 15000 | Western Africa                 |
| 15010 | Benin                          |
| 15020 | Burkina Faso                   |
| 15030 | Cape Verde                     |
| 15040 | Ivory Coast                    |
| 15050 | Gambia                         |
| 15060 | Ghana                          |
| 15070 | Guinea                         |
| 15080 | Guinea-Bissau                  |
| 15090 | Liberia                        |
| 15100 | Mali                           |
| 15110 | Mauritania                     |
| 15120 | Niger                          |
| 15130 | Nigeria                        |
| 15140 | St. Helena and Ascension       |
| 15150 | Senegal                        |
| 15160 | Sierra Leone                   |
| 15170 | Togo                           |
| 15999 | West Africa, other or n.s.     |
| 19999 | Africa, other or n.s.          |
| 20000 | Americas                       |
| 21000 | Caribbean                      |
| 21010 | Anguilla                       |
| 21020 | Antigua-Barbuda                |
| 21030 | Aruba                          |
| 21040 | Bahamas                        |
| 21050 | Barbados                       |
| 21060 | British Virgin Islands         |
| 21070 | Cayman Isles                   |
| 21080 | Cuba                           |
| 21090 | Dominica                       |
| 21100 | Dominican Republic             |
| 21110 | Grenada                        |
| 21120 | Guadeloupe                     |
| 21130 | Haiti                          |
| 21140 | Jamaica                        |

|       |                                |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 21150 | Martinique                     |
| 21160 | Montserrat                     |
| 21170 | Netherlands Antilles           |
| 21180 | Puerto Rico                    |
| 21190 | St. Kitts-Nevis                |
| 21220 | St. Lucia                      |
| 21240 | St. Vincent                    |
| 21250 | Trinidad and Tobago            |
| 21260 | Turks and Caicos               |
| 21270 | U.S. Virgin Islands            |
| 21999 | Caribbean, other or n.s.       |
| 22000 | Central America                |
| 22010 | Belize/British Honduras        |
| 22020 | Costa Rica                     |
| 22030 | El Salvador                    |
| 22040 | Guatemala                      |
| 22050 | Honduras                       |
| 22060 | Mexico                         |
| 22070 | Nicaragua                      |
| 22080 | Panama                         |
| 22081 | Panama Canal Zone              |
| 22999 | Central America, other or n.s. |
| 23000 | South America                  |
| 23010 | Argentina                      |
| 23020 | Bolivia                        |
| 23030 | Brazil                         |
| 23040 | Chile                          |
| 23050 | Colombia                       |
| 23060 | Ecuador                        |
| 23070 | Falkland Islands               |
| 23080 | French Guiana                  |
| 23090 | Guyana/British Guiana          |
| 23100 | Paraguay                       |
| 23110 | Peru                           |
| 23120 | Suriname                       |
| 23130 | Uruguay                        |
| 23140 | Venezuela                      |
| 23999 | South America, other or n.s.   |
| 24000 | North America                  |

|       |                                   |
|-------|-----------------------------------|
| 24010 | Bermuda                           |
| 24020 | Canada                            |
| 24021 | Canada, First Nations             |
| 24030 | Greenland                         |
| 24040 | United States                     |
| 24999 | North America, other or n.s.      |
| 29999 | Americas, other or n.s.           |
| 30000 | Asia                              |
| 31000 | Eastern Asia                      |
| 31010 | China                             |
| 31011 | Hong Kong                         |
| 31012 | Macau                             |
| 31013 | Taiwan                            |
| 31020 | Japan                             |
| 31030 | Korea                             |
| 31031 | Korea, DPR (North)                |
| 31032 | Korea, RO (South)                 |
| 31040 | Mongolia                          |
| 31999 | Eastern Asia, other or n.s.       |
| 32000 | South-Central Asia                |
| 32010 | Afghanistan                       |
| 32020 | Bangladesh                        |
| 32030 | Bhutan                            |
| 32040 | India                             |
| 32041 | India/Pakistan                    |
| 32050 | Iran                              |
| 32060 | Kazakhstan                        |
| 32070 | Kyrgyzstan                        |
| 32080 | Maldives                          |
| 32090 | Nepal                             |
| 32100 | Pakistan                          |
| 32110 | Sri Lanka (Ceylon)                |
| 32120 | Tajikistan                        |
| 32130 | Turkmenistan                      |
| 32140 | Uzbekistan                        |
| 32990 | Burma, India, Pakistan, Ceylon    |
| 32999 | South-Central Asia, other or n.s. |
| 33000 | South-Eastern Asia                |
| 33010 | Brunei                            |

|       |                                   |
|-------|-----------------------------------|
| 33020 | Cambodia (Kampuchea)              |
| 33030 | East Timor                        |
| 33040 | Indonesia                         |
| 33050 | Laos                              |
| 33060 | Malaysia                          |
| 33070 | Myanmar (Burma)                   |
| 33080 | Philippines                       |
| 33090 | Singapore                         |
| 33100 | Thailand                          |
| 33110 | Vietnam                           |
| 33991 | Laos and Cambodia                 |
| 33992 | Malaysia and Singapore            |
| 33999 | South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s. |
| 34000 | Western Asia                      |
| 34010 | Armenia                           |
| 34020 | Azerbaijan                        |
| 34030 | Bahrain                           |
| 34040 | Cyprus                            |
| 34050 | Georgia                           |
| 34051 | Abkhazia                          |
| 34052 | South Ossetia                     |
| 34060 | Iraq                              |
| 34070 | Israel                            |
| 34080 | Jordan                            |
| 34090 | Kuwait                            |
| 34100 | Lebanon                           |
| 34110 | Palestine                         |
| 34120 | Oman                              |
| 34130 | Qatar                             |
| 34140 | Saudi Arabia                      |
| 34150 | Syria                             |
| 34151 | Syria/Lebanon                     |
| 34160 | Turkey                            |
| 34170 | United Arab Emirates              |
| 34180 | Yemen                             |
| 34991 | Middle East                       |
| 34999 | Western Asia, other or n.s.       |
| 39999 | Asia, other or n.s.               |
| 40000 | Europe                            |

|       |                                |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 41000 | Eastern Europe                 |
| 41010 | Belarus                        |
| 41020 | Bulgaria                       |
| 41021 | Bulgaria/Greece                |
| 41030 | Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia  |
| 41040 | Hungary                        |
| 41050 | Poland                         |
| 41060 | Moldova                        |
| 41070 | Romania                        |
| 41080 | Russia/USSR                    |
| 41090 | Slovakia                       |
| 41100 | Ukraine                        |
| 41992 | Central-Eastern Europe         |
| 41999 | Eastern Europe, other or n.s.  |
| 42000 | Northern Europe                |
| 42010 | Denmark                        |
| 42020 | Estonia                        |
| 42030 | Faroe Islands                  |
| 42040 | Finland                        |
| 42050 | Iceland                        |
| 42060 | Ireland                        |
| 42070 | Latvia                         |
| 42080 | Lithuania                      |
| 42090 | Norway                         |
| 42100 | Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands |
| 42110 | Sweden                         |
| 42120 | United Kingdom                 |
| 42121 | Britain                        |
| 42122 | Scotland                       |
| 42123 | Wales                          |
| 42990 | Nordic countries               |
| 42999 | Northern Europe, other or n.s. |
| 43000 | Southern Europe                |
| 43010 | Albania                        |
| 43020 | Andorra                        |
| 43030 | Bosnia and Herzegovina         |
| 43040 | Croatia                        |
| 43050 | Gibraltar                      |
| 43060 | Greece                         |

|       |                                 |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| 43070 | Italy                           |
| 43071 | Vatican City                    |
| 43080 | Malta                           |
| 43090 | Portugal                        |
| 43100 | San Marino                      |
| 43110 | Slovenia                        |
| 43120 | Spain                           |
| 43130 | Macedonia                       |
| 43140 | Yugoslavia                      |
| 43141 | Montenegro                      |
| 43142 | Serbia                          |
| 43143 | Kosovo                          |
| 43144 | Serbia and Montenegro           |
| 43999 | Southern Europe, other or n.s.  |
| 44000 | Western Europe                  |
| 44010 | Austria                         |
| 44011 | Austro-Hungarian                |
| 44020 | Belgium                         |
| 44022 | Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg   |
| 44030 | France                          |
| 44040 | Germany                         |
| 44041 | East Germany                    |
| 44042 | West Germany                    |
| 44050 | Liechtenstein                   |
| 44060 | Luxembourg                      |
| 44070 | Monaco                          |
| 44080 | Netherlands                     |
| 44090 | Switzerland                     |
| 44999 | Western Europe, other or n.s.   |
| 49992 | European Union                  |
| 49993 | European Union (Original 15)    |
| 49994 | Other European Union            |
| 49999 | Europe, other or n.s.           |
| 50000 | Oceania                         |
| 51000 | Australia and New Zealand       |
| 51010 | Australia                       |
| 51020 | New Zealand                     |
| 51030 | Norfolk Islands                 |
| 51999 | Australia and New Zealand, n.s. |

|       |                            |
|-------|----------------------------|
| 52000 | Melanesia                  |
| 52010 | Fiji                       |
| 52020 | New Caledonia              |
| 52030 | Papua New Guinea           |
| 52040 | Solomon Islands            |
| 52050 | Vanuatu (New Hebrides)     |
| 52999 | Melanesia, n.s.            |
| 53000 | Micronesia                 |
| 53010 | Kiribati                   |
| 53020 | Marshall Islands           |
| 53030 | Nauru                      |
| 53040 | Northern Mariana Isls.     |
| 53050 | Palau                      |
| 53999 | Micronesia, other or n.s.  |
| 54000 | Polynesia                  |
| 54010 | Cook Islands               |
| 54020 | French Polynesia           |
| 54030 | Niue                       |
| 54040 | Pitcairn Island            |
| 54050 | Western Samoa              |
| 54060 | Eastern Samoa              |
| 54070 | Tokelau                    |
| 54080 | Tonga                      |
| 54090 | Tuvalu                     |
| 54100 | Wallis and Futuna Isls.    |
| 54999 | Polynesia, other or n.s.   |
| 55000 | U.S. Pacific Possessions   |
| 55010 | American Samoa             |
| 55020 | Baker Island               |
| 55030 | Guam                       |
| 55040 | Howland Island             |
| 55050 | Johnston Atoll             |
| 55060 | Kingman Reef               |
| 55070 | Midway Islands             |
| 55080 | Wake Island                |
| 55999 | US Pacific, other or n.s.  |
| 59999 | Oceania, other or n.s.     |
| 90000 | Other countries n.s.       |
| 99998 | No citizenship/nationality |

99999

Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

NATION indicates the person's country of citizenship.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**SEX: Sex**

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Male     |
| 2     | Female   |
| 9     | Unknown  |

**description**

## DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**YRIMM: Year of immigration**

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| <b>Value</b> | <b>Category</b>       |
|--------------|-----------------------|
| 0000         | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1790         | 1790                  |
| 1800         | 1800                  |
| 1801         | 1801                  |
| 1802         | 1802                  |
| 1803         | 1803                  |
| 1804         | 1804                  |
| 1805         | 1805                  |
| 1806         | 1806                  |
| 1807         | 1807                  |
| 1808         | 1808                  |
| 1809         | 1809                  |
| 1810         | 1810                  |
| 1811         | 1811                  |
| 1812         | 1812                  |
| 1813         | 1813                  |
| 1814         | 1814                  |
| 1815         | 1815                  |
| 1816         | 1816                  |
| 1817         | 1817                  |
| 1818         | 1818                  |
| 1819         | 1819                  |
| 1820         | 1820                  |
| 1821         | 1821                  |
| 1822         | 1822                  |
| 1823         | 1823                  |
| 1824         | 1824                  |
| 1825         | 1825                  |
| 1826         | 1826                  |
| 1827         | 1827                  |
| 1828         | 1828                  |
| 1829         | 1829                  |
| 1830         | 1830                  |
| 1831         | 1831                  |
| 1832         | 1832                  |

|      |      |
|------|------|
| 1833 | 1833 |
| 1834 | 1834 |
| 1835 | 1835 |
| 1836 | 1836 |
| 1837 | 1837 |
| 1838 | 1838 |
| 1839 | 1839 |
| 1840 | 1840 |
| 1841 | 1841 |
| 1842 | 1842 |
| 1843 | 1843 |
| 1844 | 1844 |
| 1845 | 1845 |
| 1846 | 1846 |
| 1847 | 1847 |
| 1848 | 1848 |
| 1849 | 1849 |
| 1850 | 1850 |
| 1851 | 1851 |
| 1852 | 1852 |
| 1853 | 1853 |
| 1854 | 1854 |
| 1855 | 1855 |
| 1856 | 1856 |
| 1857 | 1857 |
| 1858 | 1858 |
| 1859 | 1859 |
| 1860 | 1860 |
| 1861 | 1861 |
| 1862 | 1862 |
| 1863 | 1863 |
| 1864 | 1864 |
| 1865 | 1865 |
| 1866 | 1866 |
| 1867 | 1867 |
| 1868 | 1868 |
| 1869 | 1869 |
| 1870 | 1870 |
| 1871 | 1871 |

|      |      |
|------|------|
| 1872 | 1872 |
| 1873 | 1873 |
| 1874 | 1874 |
| 1875 | 1875 |
| 1876 | 1876 |
| 1877 | 1877 |
| 1878 | 1878 |
| 1879 | 1879 |
| 1880 | 1880 |
| 1881 | 1881 |
| 1882 | 1882 |
| 1883 | 1883 |
| 1884 | 1884 |
| 1885 | 1885 |
| 1886 | 1886 |
| 1887 | 1887 |
| 1888 | 1888 |
| 1889 | 1889 |
| 1890 | 1890 |
| 1891 | 1891 |
| 1892 | 1892 |
| 1893 | 1893 |
| 1894 | 1894 |
| 1895 | 1895 |
| 1896 | 1896 |
| 1897 | 1897 |
| 1898 | 1898 |
| 1899 | 1899 |
| 1900 | 1900 |
| 1901 | 1901 |
| 1902 | 1902 |
| 1903 | 1903 |
| 1904 | 1904 |
| 1905 | 1905 |
| 1906 | 1906 |
| 1907 | 1907 |
| 1908 | 1908 |
| 1909 | 1909 |
| 1910 | 1910 |

|      |      |
|------|------|
| 1911 | 1911 |
| 1912 | 1912 |
| 1913 | 1913 |
| 1914 | 1914 |
| 1915 | 1915 |
| 1916 | 1916 |
| 1917 | 1917 |
| 1918 | 1918 |
| 1919 | 1919 |
| 1920 | 1920 |
| 1921 | 1921 |
| 1922 | 1922 |
| 1923 | 1923 |
| 1924 | 1924 |
| 1925 | 1925 |
| 1926 | 1926 |
| 1927 | 1927 |
| 1928 | 1928 |
| 1929 | 1929 |
| 1930 | 1930 |
| 1931 | 1931 |
| 1932 | 1932 |
| 1933 | 1933 |
| 1934 | 1934 |
| 1935 | 1935 |
| 1936 | 1936 |
| 1937 | 1937 |
| 1938 | 1938 |
| 1939 | 1939 |
| 1940 | 1940 |
| 1941 | 1941 |
| 1942 | 1942 |
| 1943 | 1943 |
| 1944 | 1944 |
| 1945 | 1945 |
| 1946 | 1946 |
| 1947 | 1947 |
| 1948 | 1948 |
| 1949 | 1949 |

|      |      |
|------|------|
| 1950 | 1950 |
| 1951 | 1951 |
| 1952 | 1952 |
| 1953 | 1953 |
| 1954 | 1954 |
| 1955 | 1955 |
| 1956 | 1956 |
| 1957 | 1957 |
| 1958 | 1958 |
| 1959 | 1959 |
| 1960 | 1960 |
| 1961 | 1961 |
| 1962 | 1962 |
| 1963 | 1963 |
| 1964 | 1964 |
| 1965 | 1965 |
| 1966 | 1966 |
| 1967 | 1967 |
| 1968 | 1968 |
| 1969 | 1969 |
| 1970 | 1970 |
| 1971 | 1971 |
| 1972 | 1972 |
| 1973 | 1973 |
| 1974 | 1974 |
| 1975 | 1975 |
| 1976 | 1976 |
| 1977 | 1977 |
| 1978 | 1978 |
| 1979 | 1979 |
| 1980 | 1980 |
| 1981 | 1981 |
| 1982 | 1982 |
| 1983 | 1983 |
| 1984 | 1984 |
| 1985 | 1985 |
| 1986 | 1986 |
| 1987 | 1987 |
| 1988 | 1988 |

|      |            |
|------|------------|
| 1989 | 1989       |
| 1990 | 1990       |
| 1991 | 1991       |
| 1992 | 1992       |
| 1993 | 1993       |
| 1994 | 1994       |
| 1995 | 1995       |
| 1996 | 1996       |
| 1997 | 1997       |
| 1998 | 1998       |
| 1999 | 1999       |
| 2000 | 2000       |
| 2001 | 2001       |
| 2002 | 2002       |
| 2003 | 2003       |
| 2004 | 2004       |
| 2005 | 2005       |
| 2006 | 2006       |
| 2007 | 2007       |
| 2008 | 2008       |
| 2009 | 2009       |
| 2010 | 2010       |
| 2011 | 2011       |
| 2012 | 2012       |
| 2013 | 2013       |
| 2014 | 2014       |
| 2015 | 2015       |
| 2016 | 2016       |
| 2017 | 2017       |
| 2018 | 2018       |
| 2019 | 2019       |
| 2020 | 2020       |
| 9998 | In transit |
| 9999 | Unknown    |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

YRIMM indicates the calendar year that a foreign-born person came to live in the country in which they were enumerated.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**YRSIMM: Years since immigrated****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                 |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 00    | 0 (within previous year) |
| 01    | 1                        |
| 02    | 2                        |
| 03    | 3                        |
| 04    | 4                        |
| 05    | 5                        |
| 06    | 6                        |
| 07    | 7                        |
| 08    | 8                        |
| 09    | 9                        |
| 10    | 10                       |
| 11    | 11                       |
| 12    | 12                       |
| 13    | 13                       |
| 14    | 14                       |
| 15    | 15                       |
| 16    | 16                       |
| 17    | 17                       |
| 18    | 18                       |
| 19    | 19                       |
| 20    | 20                       |
| 21    | 21                       |
| 22    | 22                       |
| 23    | 23                       |
| 24    | 24                       |

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30 |
| 31 | 31 |
| 32 | 32 |
| 33 | 33 |
| 34 | 34 |
| 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 |
| 37 | 37 |
| 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 41 | 41 |
| 42 | 42 |
| 43 | 43 |
| 44 | 44 |
| 45 | 45 |
| 46 | 46 |
| 47 | 47 |
| 48 | 48 |
| 49 | 49 |
| 50 | 50 |
| 51 | 51 |
| 52 | 52 |
| 53 | 53 |
| 54 | 54 |
| 55 | 55 |
| 56 | 56 |
| 57 | 57 |
| 58 | 58 |
| 59 | 59 |
| 60 | 60 |
| 61 | 61 |
| 62 | 62 |
| 63 | 63 |

|    |                       |
|----|-----------------------|
| 64 | 64                    |
| 65 | 65                    |
| 66 | 66                    |
| 67 | 67                    |
| 68 | 68                    |
| 69 | 69                    |
| 70 | 70                    |
| 71 | 71                    |
| 72 | 72                    |
| 73 | 73                    |
| 74 | 74                    |
| 75 | 75                    |
| 76 | 76                    |
| 77 | 77                    |
| 78 | 78                    |
| 79 | 79                    |
| 80 | 80                    |
| 81 | 81                    |
| 82 | 82                    |
| 83 | 83                    |
| 84 | 84                    |
| 85 | 85                    |
| 86 | 86                    |
| 87 | 87                    |
| 88 | 88                    |
| 89 | 89                    |
| 90 | 90                    |
| 91 | 91                    |
| 92 | 92                    |
| 93 | 93                    |
| 94 | 94                    |
| 95 | 95                    |
| 96 | 96                    |
| 97 | 97+                   |
| 98 | Unknown               |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

YRSIMM indicates the number of years since a foreign-born person immigrated to their country of enumeration.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]**

**Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                    |
|-------|-----------------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe)       |
| 1     | Less than primary completed |
| 2     | Primary completed           |
| 3     | Secondary completed         |
| 4     | University completed        |
| 9     | Unknown                     |

**description**

## DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]****Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|---|
| 000   | NIU (not in universe)                           |
| 100   | Less than primary completed (n.s.)              |
| 110   | No schooling                                    |
| 120   | Some primary completed                          |
| 130   | Primary (4 yrs) completed                       |
| 211   | Primary (5 yrs) completed                       |
| 212   | Primary (6 yrs) completed                       |
| 221   | Lower secondary general completed               |
| 222   | Lower secondary technical completed             |
| 311   | Secondary, general track completed              |
| 312   | Some college completed                          |
| 320   | Secondary or post-secondary technical completed |
| 321   | Secondary, technical track completed            |
| 322   | Post-secondary technical education              |
| 400   | University completed                            |
| 999   | Unknown/missing                                 |

**description**

## DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**EDUCJO: Educational attainment, Jordan****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                             |
|-------|--------------------------------------|
| 00    | NIU (not in universe)                |
| 11    | Less than primary, illiterate        |
| 12    | Less than primary, literate          |
| 20    | Some primary (grades 1-5)            |
| 21    | Primary (grades 1-6 completed)       |
| 22    | Preparatory (grades 7-9 completed)   |
| 23    | Basic education (grade 10 completed) |
| 30    | Secondary, unspecified track         |
| 31    | Vocational secondary                 |
| 32    | Academic secondary                   |
| 41    | Intermediate diploma                 |
| 42    | Bachelor's                           |
| 43    | Higher diploma                       |
| 44    | Master's                             |
| 45    | Ph.D.                                |
| 99    | Unknown                              |

**description**

DEFINITION

EDUCJO indicates the person's educational attainment in Jordan in terms of the level of schooling completed.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | Employed              |
| 2     | Unemployed            |
| 3     | Inactive              |
| 9     | Unknown/missing       |

**description**

## DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 000   | NIU (not in universe)   |
| 100   | Employed, not specified |

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 110 | At work                                       |
| 111 | At work, and 'student'                        |
| 112 | At work, and 'housework'                      |
| 113 | At work, and 'seeking work'                   |
| 114 | At work, and 'retired'                        |
| 115 | At work, and 'no work'                        |
| 116 | At work, and other situation                  |
| 117 | At work, family holding, not specified        |
| 118 | At work, family holding, not agricultural     |
| 119 | At work, family holding, agricultural         |
| 120 | Have job, not at work in reference period     |
| 130 | Armed forces                                  |
| 131 | Armed forces, at work                         |
| 132 | Armed forces, not at work in reference period |
| 133 | Military trainee                              |
| 140 | Marginally employed                           |
| 200 | Unemployed, not specified                     |
| 201 | Unemployed 6 or more months                   |
| 202 | Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job     |
| 203 | Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job     |
| 210 | Unemployed, experienced worker                |
| 220 | Unemployed, new worker                        |
| 230 | No work available                             |
| 240 | Inactive unemployed                           |
| 300 | Inactive (not in labor force)                 |
| 310 | Housework                                     |
| 320 | Unable to work, disabled or health reasons    |
| 321 | Permanent disability                          |
| 322 | Temporary illness                             |
| 323 | Disabled or imprisoned                        |
| 330 | In school                                     |
| 340 | Retirees and living on rent                   |
| 341 | Living on rents                               |
| 342 | Living on rents or pension                    |
| 343 | Retirees/pensioners                           |
| 344 | Retired                                       |
| 345 | Pensioner                                     |
| 346 | Non-retirement pension                        |
| 347 | Disability pension                            |

|     |                                |
|-----|--------------------------------|
| 348 | Retired without benefits       |
| 350 | Elderly                        |
| 351 | Elderly or disabled            |
| 360 | Institutionalized              |
| 361 | Prisoner                       |
| 370 | Intermittent worker            |
| 371 | Not working, seasonal worker   |
| 372 | Not working, occasional worker |
| 380 | Other income recipient         |
| 390 | Inactive, other reasons        |
| 391 | Too young to work              |
| 392 | Dependent                      |
| 999 | Unknown/missing                |

## description

### DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

## concept

### CONCEPT

## LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                   |
|-------|----------------------------|
| 1     | No, not in the labor force |
| 2     | Yes, in the labor force    |
| 8     | Unknown                    |

9

NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**LIT: Literacy**

**Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | No, illiterate        |
| 2     | Yes, literate         |
| 9     | Unknown/missing       |

**description**

## DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**OCC: Occupation, unrecoded****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

**concept**

---

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

---

## DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

Codes  
 Argentina 1970 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish  
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish  
 Armenia 2011  
 Austria 1971-2001 - German  
 Belarus 1999 - Russian  
 Belarus 2009  
 Benin 1979  
 Benin 1992  
 Benin 2002  
 Benin 2013  
 Bolivia 1976  
 Bolivia 1992  
 Bolivia 2001  
 Bolivia 2012  
 Botswana 1981  
 Botswana 1991  
 Botswana 2001  
 Botswana 2011  
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 2010  
 Burkina Faso 1985

Burkina Faso 1996  
Cambodia 1998  
Cambodia 2004  
Cambodia 2008  
Cambodia 2013  
Cambodia 2019  
Cameroon 1976  
Cameroon 2005  
Canada 1971  
Canada 1981-1991  
Canada 2001  
Canada 2011  
Chile 1960  
Chile 1970  
Chile 1982  
Chile 1992  
Chile 2002  
China 1982  
China 1990  
China 2000  
Colombia 1964  
Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
Costa Rica 1973  
Costa Rica 1984  
Costa Rica 2000  
Costa Rica 2011  
Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
Cuba 2002  
Cuba 2012  
Denmark 1845  
Denmark 1880  
Denmark 1885  
Dominican Republic 1960  
Dominican Republic 1970  
Dominican Republic 1981  
Dominican Republic 2002  
Dominican Republic 2010  
Ecuador 1962  
Ecuador 1974  
Ecuador 1982  
Ecuador 1990  
Ecuador 2001  
Ecuador 2010  
Egypt 1986  
Egypt 2006  
El Salvador 1992  
El Salvador 2007  
Ethiopia 1984  
Ethiopia 1994  
Fiji 1976  
Fiji 1986  
Fiji 1996  
Fiji 2007  
Fiji 2014  
Finland 2010  
France 1962-1990 - French  
France 1999  
France 2006  
France 2011  
Germany 1970  
Germany 1981

Germany 1987  
Ghana 1984  
Ghana 2000  
Ghana 2010  
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek  
Greece 2001 - Greek  
Greece 2011  
Guatemala 1964  
Guatemala 1973  
Guatemala 1981  
Guatemala 1994  
Guatemala 2002  
Guinea 1983  
Guinea 1996  
Guinea 2014  
Haiti 1982  
Haiti 2003  
Honduras 1961  
Honduras 1974  
Honduras 1988  
Honduras 2001  
Hungary 1970-1990  
Hungary 2001  
Hungary 2011  
India 1983-2004  
India 2009  
Indonesia 1971  
Indonesia 1976  
Indonesia 1980  
Indonesia 1985  
Indonesia 1990  
Indonesia 1995  
Indonesia 2005  
Iran 2006  
Iran 2011  
Iraq 1997  
Ireland 1901  
Ireland 1911  
Ireland 1971  
Ireland 1981  
Ireland 1986  
Ireland 1991  
Ireland 1996  
Ireland 2002  
Ireland 2006  
Ireland 2011  
Ireland 2016  
Israel 1972  
Israel 1983  
Israel 1995  
Israel 2008  
Italy 2001  
Italy 2011  
Italy Surveys 2011-2020  
Jamaica 1982  
Jamaica 1991  
Jamaica 2001  
Jordan 2004  
Kenya 1989  
Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
Laos 1995  
Lesotho 1996

Lesotho 2006  
Liberia 1974  
Liberia 2008  
Malawi 1987  
Malawi 1998  
Malawi 2008  
Malaysia 1970  
Malaysia 1980-1991  
Malaysia 2000  
Mali 1987  
Mali 1998  
Mali 2009  
Mauritius 1990  
Mauritius 2000  
Mauritius 2011  
Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
Mexico 2010  
Mexico 2015  
Mexico 2020  
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020  
Mongolia 2000  
Morocco 1982  
Morocco 1994  
Morocco 2004  
Morocco 2014  
Mozambique 1997  
Mozambique 2007  
Myanmar 2014  
Nepal 2001  
Nepal 2011  
Netherlands 1960  
Netherlands 1971  
Netherlands 2001  
Netherlands 2011  
Nicaragua 1971  
Nicaragua 1995  
Nicaragua 2005  
Nigeria 2008  
Nigeria 2009  
Nigeria 2010  
Pakistan 1973  
Palestine 1997  
Palestine 2007  
Palestine 2017  
Panama 1960 - Spanish  
Panama 1970 - Spanish  
Panama 1980 - Spanish  
Panama 1990 - Spanish  
Panama 2000 - Spanish  
Panama 2010  
Papua New Guinea 1980  
Papua New Guinea 1990  
Papua New Guinea 2000  
Paraguay 1962  
Paraguay 1972  
Paraguay 1982  
Paraguay 1992  
Paraguay 2002

Peru 1993  
Peru 2007  
Peru 2017  
Philippines 1990  
Philippines 2000  
Philippines 2010  
Poland 1978  
Poland 1988  
Poland 2002  
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2011  
Puerto Rico 1970  
Puerto Rico 1980  
Puerto Rico 1990  
Puerto Rico 2000-2005  
Puerto Rico 2010  
Puerto Rico 2015  
Puerto Rico 2020  
Romania 1977  
Romania 1992  
Romania 2002  
Romania 2011  
Rwanda 2002 - French  
Rwanda 2012  
Saint Lucia 1991  
Senegal 1988  
Senegal 2002  
Senegal 2013  
Slovak Republic 1991  
Slovak Republic 2001  
Slovak Republic 2011  
Sierra Leone 2004  
Sierra Leone 2015  
Slovenia 2002  
South Africa 1996  
South Africa 2001  
South Africa 2007  
South Sudan 2008  
Spain 1981 - Spanish  
Spain 1991 - Spanish  
Spain 2001 - Spanish  
Spain 2011  
Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
Sudan 2008  
Suriname 2004  
Suriname 2012  
Switzerland 1970  
Switzerland 1980  
Switzerland 1990  
Switzerland 2000  
Switzerland 2011  
Tanzania 1988  
Tanzania 2002  
Tanzania 2012  
Thailand 1970  
Thailand 1980  
Thailand 1990  
Thailand 2000  
Togo 1960  
Togo 1970

Togo 2010  
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
 Trinidad and Tobago 2011  
 Turkey 1985  
 Turkey 1990  
 Turkey 2000  
 Uganda 1991  
 Uganda 2002  
 Uganda 2014  
 United Kingdom 1961  
 United Kingdom 1971  
 United Kingdom 1991  
 United Kingdom 2001  
 United States 1960  
 United States 1970  
 United States 1980  
 United States 1990  
 United States 2000-2005  
 United States 2010  
 United States 2015  
 United States 2020  
 Uruguay 1963  
 Uruguay 1975  
 Uruguay 1996  
 Uruguay 2006  
 Venezuela 1981  
 Venezuela 1990  
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
 Vietnam 1989  
 Vietnam 1999  
 Vietnam 2009  
 Vietnam 2019  
 Zambia 1990  
 Zambia 2000  
 Zambia 2010  
 Zimbabwe 2012

## OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                                   |
|-------|--|
| 01    | Legislators, senior officials and managers |
| 02    | Professionals                              |
| 03    | Technicians and associate professionals    |
| 04    | Clerks                                     |
| 05    | Service workers and shop and market sales  |

|    |  |
|----|--|
| 06 | Skilled agricultural and fishery workers   |
| 07 | Crafts and related trades workers          |
| 08 | Plant and machine operators and assemblers |
| 09 | Elementary occupations                     |
| 10 | Armed forces                               |
| 11 | Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.   |
| 97 | Response suppressed                        |
| 98 | Unknown                                    |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe)                      |

## description

### DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                 |
|-------|--------------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe)    |
| 1     | Yes                      |
| 2     | No, not specified        |
| 3     | No, attended in the past |
| 4     | No, never attended       |
| 9     | Unknown/missing          |

## description

### DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of

time prior to the census.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | Self-employed         |
| 2     | Wage/salary worker    |
| 3     | Unpaid worker         |
| 4     | Other                 |
| 9     | Unknown/missing       |

#### description

---

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| <b>Value</b> | <b>Category</b>                            |
|--------------|--|
| 000          | NIU (not in universe)                      |
| 100          | Self-employed                              |
| 101          | Self-employed, unincorporated              |
| 102          | Self-employed, incorporated                |
| 110          | Employer                                   |
| 111          | Sharecropper, employer                     |
| 120          | Working on own account                     |
| 121          | Own account, agriculture                   |
| 122          | Domestic worker, self-employed             |
| 123          | Subsistence worker, own consumption        |
| 124          | Own account, other                         |
| 125          | Own account, without temporary/unpaid help |
| 126          | Own account, with temporary/unpaid help    |
| 130          | Member of cooperative                      |
| 140          | Sharecropper                               |
| 141          | Sharecropper, self-employed                |
| 142          | Sharecropper, employee                     |
| 150          | Kibbutz member                             |
| 199          | Self-employed, not specified               |
| 200          | Wage/salary worker                         |
| 201          | Management                                 |
| 202          | Non-management                             |
| 203          | White collar (non-manual)                  |
| 204          | Blue collar (manual)                       |
| 205          | White or blue collar                       |
| 206          | Day laborer                                |
| 207          | Employee, with a permanent job             |
| 208          | Employee, occasional, temporary, contract  |
| 209          | Employee without legal contract            |
| 210          | Wage/salary worker, private employer       |
| 211          | Apprentice                                 |
| 212          | Religious worker                           |
| 213          | Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO        |
| 214          | White collar, private                      |
| 215          | Blue collar, private                       |

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| 216 | Paid family worker                           |
| 217 | Cooperative employee                         |
| 220 | Wage/salary worker, government               |
| 221 | Federal, government employee                 |
| 222 | State government employee                    |
| 223 | Local government employee                    |
| 224 | White collar, public                         |
| 225 | Blue collar, public                          |
| 226 | Public companies                             |
| 227 | Civil servants, local collectives            |
| 230 | Domestic worker (work for private household) |
| 240 | Seasonal migrant                             |
| 241 | Seasonal migrant, no broker                  |
| 242 | Seasonal migrant, uses broker                |
| 250 | Other wage and salary                        |
| 251 | Canal zone/commission employee               |
| 252 | Government employment/training program       |
| 253 | Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal    |
| 254 | Government public work program               |
| 255 | State enterprise employee                    |
| 256 | Coordinated and continuous collaboration job |
| 300 | Unpaid worker                                |
| 310 | Unpaid family worker                         |
| 320 | Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified            |
| 330 | Trainee                                      |
| 340 | Apprentice or trainee                        |
| 350 | Works for others without wage                |
| 400 | Other  |
| 999 | Unknown/missing                              |

## description

### DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**EMPSECT: Sector of employment****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|---|
| 00    | NIU (not in universe)                               |
| 10    | Public  |
| 20    | Private   |
| 21    | Private, not elsewhere classified                   |
| 22    | Individual/family enterprise, and self-employed     |
| 23    | Foreign   |
| 30    | Mixed: public-private or parastatal                 |
| 40    | Collective or cooperative                           |
| 50    | Foreign government or non-governmental organization |
| 60    | Other, unspecified                                  |
| 61    | Canal zone  |
| 62    | Faith-based organization                            |
| 63    | Informal sector                                     |
| 99    | Unknown   |

**description**

## DEFINITION

EMPSECT indicates the economic sector in which the person was employed. Economic sector is defined in terms of ownership or control of the enterprise in which the person worked.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**HRSACTUAL1: Actual hours worked per week****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| <b>Value</b> | <b>Category</b> |
|--------------|-----------------|
| 000          | 0 hours         |
| 001          | 1 hour          |
| 002          | 2 hours         |
| 003          | 3               |
| 004          | 4               |
| 005          | 5               |
| 006          | 6               |
| 007          | 7               |
| 008          | 8               |
| 009          | 9               |
| 010          | 10              |
| 011          | 11              |
| 012          | 12              |
| 013          | 13              |
| 014          | 14              |
| 015          | 15              |
| 016          | 16              |
| 017          | 17              |
| 018          | 18              |
| 019          | 19              |
| 020          | 20              |
| 021          | 21              |
| 022          | 22              |
| 023          | 23              |
| 024          | 24              |
| 025          | 25              |
| 026          | 26              |
| 027          | 27              |
| 028          | 28              |
| 029          | 29              |

|     |    |
|-----|----|
| 030 | 30 |
| 031 | 31 |
| 032 | 32 |
| 033 | 33 |
| 034 | 34 |
| 035 | 35 |
| 036 | 36 |
| 037 | 37 |
| 038 | 38 |
| 039 | 39 |
| 040 | 40 |
| 041 | 41 |
| 042 | 42 |
| 043 | 43 |
| 044 | 44 |
| 045 | 45 |
| 046 | 46 |
| 047 | 47 |
| 048 | 48 |
| 049 | 49 |
| 050 | 50 |
| 051 | 51 |
| 052 | 52 |
| 053 | 53 |
| 054 | 54 |
| 055 | 55 |
| 056 | 56 |
| 057 | 57 |
| 058 | 58 |
| 059 | 59 |
| 060 | 60 |
| 061 | 61 |
| 062 | 62 |
| 063 | 63 |
| 064 | 64 |
| 065 | 65 |
| 066 | 66 |
| 067 | 67 |
| 068 | 68 |

|     |     |
|-----|-----|
| 069 | 69  |
| 070 | 70  |
| 071 | 71  |
| 072 | 72  |
| 073 | 73  |
| 074 | 74  |
| 075 | 75  |
| 076 | 76  |
| 077 | 77  |
| 078 | 78  |
| 079 | 79  |
| 080 | 80  |
| 081 | 81  |
| 082 | 82  |
| 083 | 83  |
| 084 | 84  |
| 085 | 85  |
| 086 | 86  |
| 087 | 87  |
| 088 | 88  |
| 089 | 89  |
| 090 | 90  |
| 091 | 91  |
| 092 | 92  |
| 093 | 93  |
| 094 | 94  |
| 095 | 95  |
| 096 | 96  |
| 097 | 97  |
| 098 | 98  |
| 099 | 99  |
| 100 | 100 |
| 101 | 101 |
| 102 | 102 |
| 103 | 103 |
| 104 | 104 |
| 105 | 105 |
| 106 | 106 |
| 107 | 107 |

|     |                       |
|-----|-----------------------|
| 108 | 108                   |
| 109 | 109                   |
| 110 | 110                   |
| 111 | 111                   |
| 112 | 112                   |
| 113 | 113                   |
| 114 | 114                   |
| 115 | 115                   |
| 116 | 116                   |
| 117 | 117                   |
| 118 | 118                   |
| 119 | 119                   |
| 120 | 120                   |
| 121 | 121                   |
| 122 | 122                   |
| 123 | 123                   |
| 124 | 124                   |
| 125 | 125                   |
| 126 | 126                   |
| 127 | 127                   |
| 128 | 128                   |
| 129 | 129                   |
| 130 | 130                   |
| 131 | 131                   |
| 132 | 132                   |
| 133 | 133                   |
| 134 | 134                   |
| 135 | 135                   |
| 136 | 136                   |
| 137 | 137                   |
| 138 | 138                   |
| 139 | 139                   |
| 140 | 140+ hours            |
| 998 | Unknown               |
| 999 | NIU (not in universe) |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

HRSACTUAL1 indicates the actual number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs.ss

**concept**

CONCEPT

**HRSACTUAL2: Actual hours worked per week, categorized****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|--|
|       | None   |
| 1     | 1 to 14 hours (except tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)                  |
| 2     | 15 to 29 hours (except ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971) |
| 3     | 30 to 39 hours (except ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971) |
| 4     | 40 to 48 hours (except tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)                 |
| 5     | 49 hours or more (except tt2000)                                   |
| 8     | Unknown  |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe)  |

**description**

DEFINITION

HRSACTUAL2 indicates the actual number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs, categorized into intervals.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**HRSWORK1: Hours worked per week****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

| <b>Value</b> | <b>Category</b> |
|--------------|-----------------|
| 000          | 0 hours         |
| 001          | 1 hour          |
| 002          | 2 hours         |
| 003          | 3 hours         |
| 004          | 4 hours         |
| 005          | 5 hours         |
| 006          | 6 hours         |
| 007          | 7 hours         |
| 008          | 8 hours         |
| 009          | 9 hours         |
| 010          | 10 hours        |
| 011          | 11 hours        |
| 012          | 12 hours        |
| 013          | 13 hours        |
| 014          | 14 hours        |
| 015          | 15 hours        |
| 016          | 16 hours        |
| 017          | 17 hours        |
| 018          | 18 hours        |
| 019          | 19 hours        |
| 020          | 20 hours        |
| 021          | 21 hours        |
| 022          | 22 hours        |
| 023          | 23 hours        |
| 024          | 24 hours        |
| 025          | 25 hours        |
| 026          | 26 hours        |
| 027          | 27 hours        |
| 028          | 28 hours        |
| 029          | 29 hours        |
| 030          | 30 hours        |
| 031          | 31 hours        |
| 032          | 32 hours        |
| 033          | 33 hours        |
| 034          | 34 hours        |
| 035          | 35 hours        |
| 036          | 36 hours        |
| 037          | 37 hours        |

|     |          |
|-----|----------|
| 038 | 38 hours |
| 039 | 39 hours |
| 040 | 40 hours |
| 041 | 41 hours |
| 042 | 42 hours |
| 043 | 43 hours |
| 044 | 44 hours |
| 045 | 45 hours |
| 046 | 46 hours |
| 047 | 47 hours |
| 048 | 48 hours |
| 049 | 49 hours |
| 050 | 50 hours |
| 051 | 51 hours |
| 052 | 52 hours |
| 053 | 53 hours |
| 054 | 54 hours |
| 055 | 55 hours |
| 056 | 56 hours |
| 057 | 57 hours |
| 058 | 58 hours |
| 059 | 59 hours |
| 060 | 60 hours |
| 061 | 61 hours |
| 062 | 62 hours |
| 063 | 63 hours |
| 064 | 64 hours |
| 065 | 65 hours |
| 066 | 66 hours |
| 067 | 67 hours |
| 068 | 68 hours |
| 069 | 69 hours |
| 070 | 70 hours |
| 071 | 71 hours |
| 072 | 72 hours |
| 073 | 73 hours |
| 074 | 74 hours |
| 075 | 75 hours |
| 076 | 76 hours |

|     |           |
|-----|-----------|
| 077 | 77 hours  |
| 078 | 78 hours  |
| 079 | 79 hours  |
| 080 | 80 hours  |
| 081 | 81 hours  |
| 082 | 82 hours  |
| 083 | 83 hours  |
| 084 | 84 hours  |
| 085 | 85 hours  |
| 086 | 86 hours  |
| 087 | 87 hours  |
| 088 | 88 hours  |
| 089 | 89 hours  |
| 090 | 90 hours  |
| 091 | 91 hours  |
| 092 | 92 hours  |
| 093 | 93 hours  |
| 094 | 94 hours  |
| 095 | 95 hours  |
| 096 | 96 hours  |
| 097 | 97 hours  |
| 098 | 98 hours  |
| 099 | 99 hours  |
| 100 | 100 hours |
| 101 | 101 hours |
| 102 | 102 hours |
| 103 | 103 hours |
| 104 | 104 hours |
| 105 | 105 hours |
| 106 | 106 hours |
| 107 | 107 hours |
| 108 | 108 hours |
| 109 | 109 hours |
| 110 | 110 hours |
| 111 | 111 hours |
| 112 | 112 hours |
| 113 | 113 hours |
| 114 | 114 hours |
| 115 | 115 hours |

|     |                       |
|-----|-----------------------|
| 116 | 116 hours             |
| 117 | 117 hours             |
| 118 | 118 hours             |
| 119 | 119 hours             |
| 120 | 120 hours             |
| 121 | 121 hours             |
| 122 | 122 hours             |
| 123 | 123 hours             |
| 124 | 124 hours             |
| 125 | 125 hours             |
| 126 | 126 hours             |
| 127 | 127 hours             |
| 128 | 128 hours             |
| 129 | 129 hours             |
| 130 | 130 hours             |
| 131 | 131 hours             |
| 132 | 132 hours             |
| 133 | 133 hours             |
| 134 | 134 hours             |
| 135 | 135 hours             |
| 136 | 136 hours             |
| 137 | 137 hours             |
| 138 | 138 hours             |
| 139 | 139 hours             |
| 140 | 140+ hours            |
| 998 | Unknown               |
| 999 | NIU (not in universe) |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

HRSWORK1 indicates the number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## **HRSWORK2: Hours worked per week, categorized**

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|--|
|       | None   |
| 1     | 1 to 14 hours (except tt1980, tt1990 and tt2000)                           |
| 2     | 15 to 29 hours (except de1970, ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971) |
| 3     | 30 to 39 hours (except de1970, ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971) |
| 4     | 40-48 hours (except il1972, tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)                    |
| 5     | 49 hours or more (except il1972 and tt2000)                                |
| 8     | Unknown  |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe)  |

**description**

## DEFINITION

HRSWORK2 indicates the number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs, categorized into intervals.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IND: Industry, unrecoded**

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish

Argentina 1980 - Spanish

Argentina 1991 - Spanish

Argentina 2001 - Spanish

Armenia 2001

Armenia 2011

Austria 1971-2001 - German

Austria 2011

Bangladesh 1991

Bangladesh 2001

Bangladesh 2011

Belarus 2009

Benin 1979

Benin 1992

Benin 2002

Benin 2013

Bolivia 1976

Bolivia 1992

Bolivia 2001

Bolivia 2012

Botswana 1981

Botswana 1991

Botswana 2001

Botswana 2011

Brazil 1960 - Portuguese

Brazil 1970 - Portuguese

Brazil 1980 - Portuguese

Brazil 1991 - Portuguese

Brazil 2000 - Portuguese

Brazil 2010

Burkina Faso 1996

Cambodia 1998

Cambodia 2004

Cambodia 2008

Cambodia 2013

Cambodia 2019

Cameroon 2005

Canada 1971

Canada 1981

Canada 1991-2001

Canada 2011

Chile 1960

Chile 1970

Chile 1982

Chile 1992

Chile 2002

Chile 2017

China 1982

China 1990

China 2000

Colombia 1964 - Spanish

Colombia 1973 - Spanish

Colombia 1993 - Spanish  
Colombia 2005 - Spanish  
Costa Rica 1963  
Costa Rica 1973  
Costa Rica 1984  
Costa Rica 2000  
Costa Rica 2011  
Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
Cuba 2002  
Cuba 2012  
Dominican Republic 1960  
Dominican Republic 1970  
Dominican Republic 1981  
Dominican Republic 2002  
Dominican Republic 2010  
Ecuador 1962  
Ecuador 1982  
Ecuador 1990  
Ecuador 2001  
Ecuador 2010  
Egypt 1986  
Egypt 1996  
Egypt 2006  
El Salvador 1992  
El Salvador 2007  
Ethiopia 1984  
Ethiopia 1994  
Fiji 1966  
Fiji 1976  
Fiji 1986  
Fiji 1996  
Fiji 2007  
Fiji 2014  
Finland 2010  
France 1962-1968 - French  
France 1975-1982 - French  
France 1990 - French  
France 1999  
France 2006  
France 2011  
Germany 1970  
Germany 1971  
Germany 1981  
Germany 1987  
Ghana 1984  
Ghana 2000  
Ghana 2010  
Greece 1971  
Greece 1981  
Greece 1991-2001  
Greece 2011  
Guatemala 1964  
Guatemala 1973  
Guatemala 1981  
Guatemala 1994  
Guatemala 2002  
Guinea 1983  
Guinea 2014  
Haiti 1971  
Haiti 1982  
Haiti 2003

Honduras 1961  
Honduras 1974  
Honduras 2001  
Hungary 2001  
Hungary 2011  
India 1983  
India 1987  
India 1993  
India 1999  
India 2004  
India 2009  
Indonesia 1971  
Indonesia 1976  
Indonesia 1980  
Indonesia 1985  
Indonesia 1990  
Indonesia 1995  
Indonesia 2000  
Indonesia 2005  
Indonesia 2010  
Iran 2006  
Iran 2011  
Iraq 1997  
Ireland 1971  
Ireland 1981  
Ireland 1986  
Ireland 1991  
Ireland 1996  
Ireland 2002  
Ireland 2006  
Ireland 2011  
Ireland 2016  
Israel 1972  
Israel 1983  
Israel 1995  
Israel 2008  
Italy 2001  
Italy 2011  
Italy Surveys 2011-2013  
Italy Surveys 2014-2020  
Jamaica 1982  
Jamaica 1991  
Jamaica 2001  
Jordan 2004  
Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
Kyrgyz Republic 2009  
Laos 1995  
Laos 2005  
Laos 2015  
Lesotho 2006  
Liberia 1974  
Liberia 2008  
Malawi 1987  
Malawi 1998  
Malawi 2008  
Malaysia 1970  
Malaysia 1980-1991  
Malaysia 2000  
Mali 1987  
Mali 1998  
Mali 2009  
Mauritius 1990

Mauritius 2000  
Mauritius 2011  
Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
Mexico 2010  
Mexico 2015  
Mexico 2020  
Mexico surveys 2005-2019  
Morocco 1982  
Morocco 1994  
Morocco 2004  
Morocco 2014  
Mozambique 1997  
Mozambique 2007  
Myanmar 2014  
Nepal 2001  
Nepal 2011  
Netherlands 1960  
Netherlands 1971  
Netherlands 2001  
Netherlands 2011  
Nicaragua 1971  
Nicaragua 1995  
Nicaragua 2005  
Nigeria 2006  
Nigeria 2007  
Nigeria 2008  
Nigeria 2009  
Nigeria 2010  
Pakistan 1973  
Palestine 1997  
Palestine 2007  
Palestine 2017  
Panama 1960 - Spanish  
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish  
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish  
Panama 2010  
Papua New Guinea 1980  
Papua New Guinea 2000  
Paraguay 1962  
Paraguay 1972  
Paraguay 1982  
Paraguay 1992  
Paraguay 2002  
Peru 1993  
Peru 2007  
Peru 2017  
Philippines 1990  
Philippines 1995  
Philippines 2000  
Philippines 2010  
Poland 1978  
Poland 2002  
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2011  
Puerto Rico 1970-2005  
Puerto Rico 2010  
Puerto Rico 2015

Puerto Rico 2020  
Romania 1977  
Romania 1992  
Romania 2002  
Romania 2011  
Rwanda 2002 - French  
Rwanda 2012  
Saint Lucia 1991  
Senegal 1988  
Senegal 2013  
Sierra Leone 2004  
South Africa 1996  
South Africa 2001-2007  
South Sudan 2008  
Spain 1981 - Spanish  
Spain 1991 - Spanish  
Spain 2001 - Spanish  
Spain 2011  
Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
Sudan 2008  
Suriname 2004  
Suriname 2012  
Switzerland 1970-2000  
Switzerland 2011  
Tanzania 2002  
Tanzania 2012  
Thailand 1970  
Thailand 1980  
Thailand 1990  
Thailand 2000  
Togo 1970  
Togo 2010  
Trinidad and Tobago 1980  
Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
Turkey 1985  
Turkey 1990  
Turkey 2000  
Uganda 2002  
United Kingdom 1961  
United Kingdom 1971  
United Kingdom 1991  
United Kingdom 2001  
United States 1960  
United States 1970  
United States 1980  
United States 1990  
United States 2000-2005  
United States 2010  
United States 2015  
United States 2020  
Uruguay 1963  
Uruguay 1985  
Uruguay 1996  
Uruguay 2006  
Venezuela 1981  
Venezuela 1990  
Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
Vietnam 1989  
Vietnam 1999  
Vietnam 2009  
Vietnam 2019

Zambia 1990  
 Zambia 2000  
 Zambia 2010

## INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                                     |
|-------|--|
| 000   | NIU (not in universe)                        |
| 010   | Agriculture, fishing, and forestry           |
| 020   | Mining and extraction                        |
| 030   | Manufacturing                                |
| 040   | Electricity, gas, water and waste management |
| 050   | Construction                                 |
| 060   | Wholesale and retail trade                   |
| 070   | Hotels and restaurants                       |
| 080   | Transportation, storage, and communications  |
| 090   | Financial services and insurance             |
| 100   | Public administration and defense            |
| 110   | Services, not specified                      |
| 111   | Business services and real estate            |
| 112   | Education                                    |
| 113   | Health and social work                       |
| 114   | Other services                               |
| 120   | Private household services                   |
| 130   | Other industry, n.e.c.                       |
| 998   | Response suppressed                          |
| 999   | Unknown                                      |

### description

#### DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### ISCO88A: Occupation, ISCO-1988, 3-digit

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|---|
| 010   | Armed forces  |
| 111   | Legislators   |
| 112   | Senior government officials   |
| 113   | Traditional chiefs and heads of villages                            |
| 114   | Senior officials of special-interest organizations                  |
| 121   | Directors and chief executives                                      |
| 122   | Production and operations department managers                       |
| 123   | Other department managers   |
| 131   | General managers  |
| 199   | Legislators, senior officials and managers not elsewhere classified |
| 211   | Physicists, chemists and related professionals                      |
| 212   | Mathematicians, statisticians and related professionals             |
| 213   | Computing professionals   |
| 214   | Architects, engineers and related professionals                     |
| 221   | Life science professionals  |
| 222   | Health professionals (except nursing)                               |
| 223   | Nursing and midwifery professionals                                 |
| 231   | College, university and higher education teaching professionals     |
| 232   | Secondary education teaching professionals                          |
| 233   | Primary and pre-primary education teaching professionals            |
| 234   | Special education teaching professionals                            |
| 235   | Other teaching professionals  |
| 241   | Business professionals  |
| 242   | Legal professionals   |

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| 243 | Archivists, librarians and related information professionals     |
| 244 | Social science and related professionals                         |
| 245 | Writers and creative or performing artists                       |
| 246 | Religious professionals  |
| 299 | Professionals no elsewhere classified                            |
| 311 | Physical and engineering science technicians                     |
| 312 | Computer associate professionals                                 |
| 313 | Optical and electronic equipment operators                       |
| 314 | Ship and aircraft controllers and technicians                    |
| 315 | Safety and quality inspectors                                    |
| 321 | Life science technicians and related associate professionals     |
| 322 | Modern health associate professionals (except nursing)           |
| 323 | Nursing and midwifery associate professionals                    |
| 324 | Traditional medicine practitioners and faith healers             |
| 331 | Primary education teaching associate professionals               |
| 332 | Pre-primary education teaching associate professionals           |
| 333 | Special education teaching associate professionals               |
| 334 | Other teaching associate professionals                           |
| 341 | Finance and sales associate professionals                        |
| 342 | Business services agents and trade brokers                       |
| 343 | Administrative associate professionals                           |
| 344 | Customs, tax and related government associate professionals      |
| 345 | Police inspectors and detectives                                 |
| 346 | Social work associate professionals                              |
| 347 | Artistic, entertainment and sports associate professionals       |
| 348 | Religious associate professionals                                |
| 399 | Technicians and associate professionals not elsewhere classified |
| 411 | Secretaries and keyboard-operating clerks                        |
| 412 | Numerical clerks   |
| 413 | Material-recording and transport clerks                          |
| 414 | Library, mail and related clerks                                 |
| 419 | Other office clerks  |
| 421 | Cashiers, tellers and related clerks                             |
| 422 | Client information clerks  |
| 499 | Clerks not elsewhere classified                                  |
| 511 | Travel attendants and related workers                            |
| 512 | Housekeeping and restaurant services workers                     |
| 513 | Personal care and related workers                                |
| 514 | Other personal services workers                                  |

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 515 | Astrologers, fortune-tellers and related workers  |
| 516 | Protective services workers   |
| 521 | Fashion and other models  |
| 522 | Shop salespersons and demonstrators   |
| 523 | Stall and market salespersons   |
| 599 | Service workers and shop and market sales workers not elsewhere classified                            |
| 611 | Market gardeners and crop growers   |
| 612 | Market-oriented animal producers and related workers  |
| 613 | Market-oriented crop and animal producers   |
| 614 | Forestry and related workers  |
| 615 | Fishery workers, hunters and trappers   |
| 621 | Subsistence agricultural and fishery workers  |
| 699 | Skilled agricultural and fishery workers not elsewhere classified                                     |
| 711 | Miners, shotfirers, stone cutters and carvers   |
| 712 | Building frame and related trades workers   |
| 713 | Building finishers and related trades workers   |
| 714 | Painters, building structure cleaners and related trades workers                                      |
| 721 | Metal moulders, welders, sheet-metal workers, structural- metal preparers, and related trades workers |
| 722 | Blacksmiths, tool-makers and related trades workers   |
| 723 | Machinery mechanics and fitters   |
| 724 | Electrical and electronic equipment mechanics and fitters   |
| 731 | Precision workers in metal and related materials  |
| 732 | Potters, glass-makers and related trades workers  |
| 733 | Handicraft workers in wood, textile, leather and related materials                                    |
| 734 | Printing and related trades workers   |
| 741 | Food processing and related trades workers  |
| 742 | Wood treaters, cabinet-makers and related trades workers  |
| 743 | Textile, garment and related trades workers   |
| 744 | Pelt, leather and shoemaking trades workers   |
| 799 | Craft and related trade workers not elsewhere classified  |
| 811 | Mining- and mineral-processing-plant operators  |
| 812 | Metal-processing-plant operators  |
| 813 | Glass, ceramics and related plant operators   |
| 814 | Wood-processing- and papermaking-plant operators  |
| 815 | Chemical-processing-plant operators   |
| 816 | Power-production and related plant operators  |
| 817 | Automated-assembly-line and industrial-robot operators  |
| 821 | Metal- and mineral-products machine operators   |
| 822 | Chemical-products machine operators   |

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 823 | Rubber- and plastic-products machine operators                            |
| 824 | Wood-products machine operators   |
| 825 | Printing-, binding- and paper-products machine operators                  |
| 826 | Textile-, fur- and leather-products machine operators                     |
| 827 | Food and related products machine operators                               |
| 828 | Assemblers  |
| 829 | Other machine operators and assemblers                                    |
| 831 | Locomotive-engine drivers and related workers                             |
| 832 | Motor-vehicle drivers   |
| 833 | Agricultural and other mobile-plant operators                             |
| 834 | Ships' deck crews and related workers                                     |
| 899 | Other plant and machine operators and assemblers not elsewhere classified |
| 911 | Street vendors and related workers  |
| 912 | Shoe cleaning and other street services elementary occupations            |
| 913 | Domestic and related helpers, cleaners and launderers                     |
| 914 | Building caretakers, window and related cleaners                          |
| 915 | Messengers, porters, doorkeepers and related workers                      |
| 916 | Garbage collectors and related labourers                                  |
| 921 | Agricultural, fishery and related labourers                               |
| 931 | Mining and construction labourers   |
| 932 | Manufacturing labourers   |
| 933 | Transport labourers and freight handlers                                  |
| 989 | Elementary occupations not elsewhere classified                           |
| 990 | Other workers, not elsewhere classified                                   |
| 998 | Unknown   |
| 999 | NIU (not in universe)   |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

ISCO88A provides the 3-digit occupation code for the respondent using the ISCO-1988 occupation classification.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## **DISABLED: Disability status**

**Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-P-H**

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | Yes, disabled         |
| 2     | No, not disabled      |
| 9     | Unknown               |

**description**

## DEFINITION

DISABLED indicates whether the person reported a disability of any kind.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**DISBLND: Blind or vision-impaired**

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 9     | Unknown               |

**description**

## DEFINITION

DISBLND indicates whether the person was blind or had limited vision.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**DISEMP: Employment disability****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Disabled              |
| 2     | Not disabled          |
| 8     | Unknown               |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

**description**

DEFINITION

DISEMP indicates if the respondent was economically inactive because of disabilities or, in some instances, other health-related reasons.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**DISMNTL: Mental disability****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | Yes                   |

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| 2 | No      |
| 9 | Unknown |

## description

### DEFINITION

DISMNTL indicates whether the person suffered a mental disability in the form of diminished capacity.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## GEOMIG1\_P: 1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value  | Category                                  |
|--------|---|
| 051901 | Yerevan [Province: Armenia]               |
| 051902 | Aragatsotn [Province: Armenia]            |
| 051903 | Ararat [Province: Armenia]                |
| 051904 | Armavir [Province: Armenia]               |
| 051905 | Gegharkunik [Province: Armenia]           |
| 051906 | Lori [Province: Armenia]                  |
| 051907 | Kotayk [Province: Armenia]                |
| 051908 | Shirak [Province: Armenia]                |
| 051909 | Syunik [Province: Armenia]                |
| 051910 | Vayots Dzor [Province: Armenia]           |
| 051911 | Tavush [Province: Armenia]                |
| 051912 | Nagorno-Karabagh [Province: Armenia]      |
| 051997 | Foreign country [Province: Armenia]       |
| 051998 | Unknown [Province: Armenia]               |
| 051999 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Armenia] |
| 112001 | Brest [Region: Belarus]                   |
| 112002 | Vitebsk [Region: Belarus]                 |
| 112003 | Gomel [Region: Belarus]                   |

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| 112004 | Grodno [Region: Belarus]                                       |
| 112006 | Minsk, Minsk City [Region: Belarus]                            |
| 112007 | Mogilev [Region: Belarus]                                      |
| 112097 | Foreign country [Region: Belarus]                              |
| 112098 | Unknown [Region: Belarus]                                      |
| 112099 | NIU (not in universe) [Region: Belarus]                        |
| 204001 | Alibori [Department: Benin]                                    |
| 204002 | Atacora [Department: Benin]                                    |
| 204003 | Atlantique [Department: Benin]                                 |
| 204004 | Borgou [Department: Benin]                                     |
| 204005 | Collines [Department: Benin]                                   |
| 204006 | Couffo [Department: Benin]                                     |
| 204007 | Donga [Department: Benin]                                      |
| 204008 | Littoral [Department: Benin]                                   |
| 204009 | Mono [Department: Benin]                                       |
| 204010 | Oueme [Department: Benin]                                      |
| 204011 | Plateau [Department: Benin]                                    |
| 204012 | Zou [Department: Benin]  |
| 204097 | Abroad [Department: Benin]                                     |
| 204098 | Unknown [Department: Benin]                                    |
| 204099 | NIU (not in universe) [Department: Benin]                      |
| 076011 | Rondônia [State: Brazil]                                       |
| 076012 | Acre [State: Brazil]   |
| 076013 | Amazonas [State: Brazil]                                       |
| 076014 | Roraima [State: Brazil]  |
| 076015 | Pará [State: Brazil]   |
| 076016 | Amapá [State: Brazil]  |
| 076021 | Maranhão [State: Brazil]                                       |
| 076022 | Piauí [State: Brazil]  |
| 076023 | Ceará [State: Brazil]  |
| 076024 | Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]                            |
| 076025 | Paraíba [State: Brazil]  |
| 076026 | Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil] |
| 076027 | Alagoas [State: Brazil]  |
| 076028 | Sergipe [State: Brazil]  |
| 076029 | Bahia [State: Brazil]  |
| 076031 | Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]                                   |
| 076032 | Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]                                 |
| 076033 | Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]                      |

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| 076035 | São Paulo [State: Brazil]                        |
| 076036 | Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]                |
| 076041 | Paraná [State: Brazil]                           |
| 076042 | Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]                   |
| 076043 | Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]                |
| 076051 | Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]  |
| 076052 | Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]                 |
| 076053 | Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]                 |
| 076054 | Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]              |
| 076097 | Abroad [State: Brazil]                           |
| 076098 | Unknown [State: Brazil]                          |
| 076099 | NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]            |
| 116001 | Banteay Meanchey [Province: Cambodia]            |
| 116002 | Battambang [Province: Cambodia]                  |
| 116003 | Kampong Cham, Tbong Khmum [Province: Cambodia]   |
| 116004 | Kampong Chhnang [Province: Cambodia]             |
| 116005 | Kampong Speu [Province: Cambodia]                |
| 116006 | Kampong Thom [Province: Cambodia]                |
| 116007 | Kampot [Province: Cambodia]                      |
| 116008 | Phnom Penh, Kandal [Province: Cambodia]          |
| 116009 | Koh Kong, Preah Sihanouk [Province: Cambodia]    |
| 116010 | Kratie [Province: Cambodia]                      |
| 116011 | Mondul Kiri [Province: Cambodia]                 |
| 116013 | Preah Vihear [Province: Cambodia]                |
| 116014 | Prey Veng [Province: Cambodia]                   |
| 116015 | Pursat [Province: Cambodia]                      |
| 116016 | Ratanak Kiri [Province: Cambodia]                |
| 116017 | Siem Reap, Otdar Meanchey [Province: Cambodia]   |
| 116019 | Stung Treng [Province: Cambodia]                 |
| 116020 | Svay Rieng [Province: Cambodia]                  |
| 116021 | Takeo [Province: Cambodia]                       |
| 116023 | Kep [Province: Cambodia]                         |
| 116024 | Pailin [Province: Cambodia]                      |
| 116097 | Foreign country [Province: Cambodia]             |
| 116098 | Unknown [Province: Cambodia]                     |
| 116099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cambodia]       |
| 120002 | Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]                 |
| 120003 | Est [Province: Cameroon]                         |
| 120004 | Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon] |

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| 120005 | Littoral [Province: Cameroon]                          |
| 120007 | Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]                        |
| 120008 | Ouest [Province: Cameroon]                             |
| 120010 | Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]                         |
| 120096 | Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon] |
| 120097 | Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]                   |
| 120098 | Unknown [Province: Cameroon]                           |
| 120099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]             |
| 152001 | Tarapaca [Province: Chile]                             |
| 152002 | Antofagasta [Province: Chile]                          |
| 152003 | Atacama [Province: Chile]                              |
| 152004 | Coquimbo [Province: Chile]                             |
| 152005 | Aconcagua [Province: Chile]                            |
| 152006 | Valparaíso [Province: Chile]                           |
| 152007 | Santiago [Province: Chile]                             |
| 152008 | O'Higgins [Province: Chile]                            |
| 152009 | Colchagua [Province: Chile]                            |
| 152010 | Curicó [Province: Chile]                               |
| 152011 | Talca [Province: Chile]                                |
| 152012 | Maule [Province: Chile]                                |
| 152013 | Linares [Province: Chile]                              |
| 152014 | Ñuble [Province: Chile]                                |
| 152015 | Concepción [Province: Chile]                           |
| 152016 | Arauco [Province: Chile]                               |
| 152017 | Bío Bío [Province: Chile]                              |
| 152018 | Malleco [Province: Chile]                              |
| 152019 | Cautín [Province: Chile]                               |
| 152020 | Valdivia [Province: Chile]                             |
| 152021 | Osorno [Province: Chile]                               |
| 152022 | Llanquihue [Province: Chile]                           |
| 152023 | Chiloé [Province: Chile]                               |
| 152024 | Aysén [Province: Chile]                                |
| 152025 | Magallanes [Province: Chile]                           |
| 152097 | Foreign country [Province: Chile]                      |
| 152098 | Unknown [Province: Chile]                              |
| 152099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]                |
| 170005 | Antioquia [Department: Colombia]                       |
| 170008 | Atlántico [Department: Colombia]                       |
| 170011 | Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]       |

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| 170013 | Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]                               |
| 170015 | Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]                             |
| 170018 | Caquetá [Department: Colombia]                                      |
| 170019 | Cauca [Department: Colombia]  |
| 170023 | Córdoba [Department: Colombia]                                      |
| 170027 | Chocó [Department: Colombia]  |
| 170041 | Huila [Department: Colombia]  |
| 170044 | La Guajira [Department: Colombia]                                   |
| 170050 | Meta [Department: Colombia]   |
| 170052 | Nariño [Department: Colombia]                                       |
| 170054 | Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]         |
| 170066 | Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]                   |
| 170068 | Santander [Department: Colombia]                                    |
| 170073 | Tolima [Department: Colombia]                                       |
| 170076 | Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]                              |
| 170081 | Arauca [Department: Colombia]                                       |
| 170086 | Putumayo [Department: Colombia]                                     |
| 170088 | Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]     |
| 170095 | Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia] |
| 170097 | Abroad [Department: Colombia]                                       |
| 170098 | Unknown [Department: Colombia]                                      |
| 188001 | San José [Province: Costa Rica]                                     |
| 188002 | Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]                                     |
| 188003 | Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]                                      |
| 188004 | Heredia [Province: Costa Rica]                                      |
| 188005 | Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]                                   |
| 188006 | Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]                                   |
| 188007 | Limón [Province: Costa Rica]  |
| 188097 | Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]                              |
| 188098 | Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]                                      |
| 192021 | Pinar del Río, Artemisa, Mayabeque [Province: Cuba]                 |
| 192023 | La Habana [Province: Cuba]  |
| 192025 | Matanzas [Province: Cuba]   |
| 192026 | Villa Clara [Province: Cuba]  |
| 192027 | Cienfuegos [Province: Cuba]   |
| 192028 | Sancti Spíritus [Province: Cuba]                                    |
| 192029 | Ciego de Ávila [Province: Cuba]                                     |
| 192030 | Camagüey [Province: Cuba]   |
| 192031 | Las Tunas [Province: Cuba]  |

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| 192032 | Holguín [Province: Cuba]  |
| 192033 | Granma [Province: Cuba]   |
| 192034 | Santiago de Cuba [Province: Cuba]   |
| 192035 | Guantánamo [Province: Cuba]   |
| 192040 | Isla de la Juventud [Province: Cuba]  |
| 192997 | Abroad [Province: Cuba]   |
| 192998 | Unknown [Province: Cuba]  |
| 192999 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cuba]  |
| 218001 | Azuay [Province: Ecuador]   |
| 218002 | Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]   |
| 218004 | Carchi [Province: Ecuador]  |
| 218005 | Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]  |
| 218006 | Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]  |
| 218007 | El Oro [Province: Ecuador]  |
| 218009 | Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218010 | Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]   |
| 218011 | Loja [Province: Ecuador]  |
| 218014 | Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]   |
| 218016 | Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]   |
| 218018 | Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]  |
| 218019 | Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]  |
| 218021 | Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]   |
| 218097 | Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]   |
| 218098 | Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]  |
| 218999 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]   |
| 818000 | Reported same governorate as household location [Governorate: Egypt]  |
| 818001 | Giza, 6th October City, Cairo, Helwan [Governorate: Egypt]  |
| 818002 | Alexandria [Governorate: Egypt]   |
| 818003 | Port Said [Governorate: Egypt]  |
| 818004 | Suez [Governorate: Egypt]   |
| 818011 | Demietta [Governorate: Egypt]   |
| 818012 | Dakahlia [Governorate: Egypt]   |
| 818013 | Sharkia [Governorate: Egypt]  |
| 818014 | Kaliobia [Governorate: Egypt]   |
| 818015 | Kafr Sheikh [Governorate: Egypt]  |
| 818016 | Gharbia [Governorate: Egypt]  |
| 818018 | Menoufia, Behera [Governorate: Egypt]   |
| 818019 | Ismailia [Governorate: Egypt]   |

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| 818022 | Bani Swif [Governorate: Egypt]   |
| 818023 | Fayoum [Governorate: Egypt]  |
| 818024 | Menia [Governorate: Egypt]   |
| 818025 | Asiut [Governorate: Egypt]   |
| 818026 | Sohag [Governorate: Egypt]   |
| 818027 | Qena, Luxor [Governorate: Egypt]                                       |
| 818028 | Aswan [Governorate: Egypt]   |
| 818031 | Red Sea [Governorate: Egypt]   |
| 818032 | New Valley [Governorate: Egypt]  |
| 818033 | Marsa Matroh [Governorate: Egypt]                                      |
| 818034 | North Sinai [Governorate: Egypt]                                       |
| 818035 | South Sinai [Governorate: Egypt]                                       |
| 818097 | Abroad [Governorate: Egypt]  |
| 818098 | Unknown [Governorate: Egypt]   |
| 818099 | NIU (not in universe) [Governorate: Egypt]                             |
| 222001 | Ahuachapán [Department: El Salvador]                                   |
| 222002 | Santa Ana [Department: El Salvador]                                    |
| 222003 | Sonsonate [Department: El Salvador]                                    |
| 222004 | Chalatenango [Department: El Salvador]                                 |
| 222005 | La Libertad [Department: El Salvador]                                  |
| 222006 | San Salvador [Department: El Salvador]                                 |
| 222007 | Cuscatlán [Department: El Salvador]                                    |
| 222008 | La Paz [Department: El Salvador]                                       |
| 222009 | Cabañas [Department: El Salvador]                                      |
| 222010 | San Vicente [Department: El Salvador]                                  |
| 222011 | Usulután [Department: El Salvador]                                     |
| 222012 | San Miguel [Department: El Salvador]                                   |
| 222013 | Morazán [Department: El Salvador]                                      |
| 222014 | La Unión [Department: El Salvador]                                     |
| 222098 | Abroad [Department: El Salvador]                                       |
| 222099 | NIU (not in universe) [Department: El Salvador]                        |
| 231001 | Tigray [Region: Ethiopia]  |
| 231002 | Affar [Region: Ethiopia]   |
| 231003 | Amhara [Region: Ethiopia]  |
| 231004 | Oromia, Somali [Region: Ethiopia]                                      |
| 231006 | Benishangul-Gumuz [Region: Ethiopia]                                   |
| 231007 | Southern Nations, Nationalities, and Peoples (SNNP) [Region: Ethiopia] |
| 231012 | Gambela [Region: Ethiopia]   |
| 231013 | Harari [Region: Ethiopia]  |

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| 231014 | Addis Ababa [Region: Ethiopia]          |
| 231015 | Dire Dawa [Region: Ethiopia]            |
| 231097 | Abroad [Region: Ethiopia]               |
| 231099 | NIU [Region: Ethiopia]                  |
| 250001 | Guadeloupe [Region: France]             |
| 250002 | Martinique [Region: France]             |
| 250003 | French Guyana [Region: France]          |
| 250004 | Réunion Island [Region: France]         |
| 250011 | Île-de-France [Region: France]          |
| 250021 | Champagne-Ardenne [Region: France]      |
| 250022 | Picardy [Region: France]                |
| 250023 | Upper Normandy [Region: France]         |
| 250024 | Centre [Region: France]                 |
| 250025 | Lower Normandy [Region: France]         |
| 250026 | Burgundy [Region: France]               |
| 250031 | North Pas-de-Calais [Region: France]    |
| 250041 | Lorraine [Region: France]               |
| 250042 | Alsace [Region: France]                 |
| 250043 | Franche-Comté [Region: France]          |
| 250052 | Loire Valley [Region: France]           |
| 250053 | Brittany [Region: France]               |
| 250054 | Poitou-Charentes [Region: France]       |
| 250072 | Aquitaine [Region: France]              |
| 250073 | Midi-Pyrénées [Region: France]          |
| 250074 | Limousin [Region: France]               |
| 250082 | Rhône-Alpes [Region: France]            |
| 250083 | Auvergne [Region: France]               |
| 250091 | Languedoc-Roussillon [Region: France]   |
| 250093 | Provence-Alpes-Riviera [Region: France] |
| 250094 | Corsica [Region: France]                |
| 250097 | Abroad [Region: France]                 |
| 320001 | Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]       |
| 320002 | El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]     |
| 320003 | Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]    |
| 320004 | Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]   |
| 320005 | Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]       |
| 320006 | Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]      |
| 320007 | Sololá [Department: Guatemala]          |
| 320008 | Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]     |

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| 320009 | Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]  |
| 320010 | Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]   |
| 320011 | Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]      |
| 320012 | San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]      |
| 320013 | Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]   |
| 320014 | Quiché [Department: Guatemala]          |
| 320015 | Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]    |
| 320016 | Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]    |
| 320017 | Petén [Department: Guatemala]           |
| 320018 | Izabal [Department: Guatemala]          |
| 320019 | Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]          |
| 320020 | Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]      |
| 320021 | Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]          |
| 320022 | Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]         |
| 320097 | Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320098 | Unknown [Department: Guatemala]         |
| 320099 | NIU [Department: Guatemala]             |
| 324011 | Boffa [Region: Guinea]                  |
| 324012 | Boké [Region: Guinea]                   |
| 324013 | Fria [Region: Guinea]                   |
| 324014 | Gaoual [Region: Guinea]                 |
| 324015 | Koundara [Region: Guinea]               |
| 324021 | Conakry [Region: Guinea]                |
| 324031 | Dabola [Region: Guinea]                 |
| 324032 | Dinguiraye [Region: Guinea]             |
| 324033 | Faranah [Region: Guinea]                |
| 324034 | Kissidougou [Region: Guinea]            |
| 324041 | Kankan [Region: Guinea]                 |
| 324042 | Kérouané [Region: Guinea]               |
| 324043 | Kouroussa [Region: Guinea]              |
| 324044 | Mandiana [Region: Guinea]               |
| 324045 | Siguiri [Region: Guinea]                |
| 324051 | Coyah, Dubréka [Region: Guinea]         |
| 324053 | Forécariah [Region: Guinea]             |
| 324054 | Kindia [Region: Guinea]                 |
| 324055 | Télimélé [Region: Guinea]               |
| 324061 | Koubia [Region: Guinea]                 |
| 324062 | Labé [Region: Guinea]                   |
| 324063 | Lélouma [Region: Guinea]                |

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| 324064 | Mali [Region: Guinea]  |
| 324065 | Tougué [Region: Guinea]  |
| 324071 | Dalaba [Region: Guinea]  |
| 324072 | Mamou [Region: Guinea]   |
| 324073 | Pita [Region: Guinea]  |
| 324081 | Beyla [Region: Guinea]   |
| 324082 | Guéckédou [Region: Guinea]   |
| 324083 | Lola [Region: Guinea]  |
| 324084 | Macenta [Region: Guinea]   |
| 324085 | Nzerekore [Region: Guinea]   |
| 324086 | Yomou [Region: Guinea]   |
| 324096 | Guinea, place unknown [Region: Guinea]   |
| 324097 | Foreign country [Region: Guinea]   |
| 324098 | Unknown [Region: Guinea]   |
| 324099 | NIU (not in universe) [Region: Guinea]   |
| 332003 | Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]                             |
| 332006 | Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti] |
| 332007 | Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]                                    |
| 332009 | Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]  |
| 332097 | Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]  |
| 332098 | Unknown [Department: Haiti]  |
| 356001 | Jammu and Kashmir [State: India]   |
| 356002 | Himachal Pradesh [State: India]  |
| 356003 | Punjab [State: India]  |
| 356004 | Chandigarh [State: India]  |
| 356006 | Haryana [State: India]   |
| 356007 | Delhi [State: India]   |
| 356008 | Rajasthan [State: India]   |
| 356009 | Uttar Pradesh, Uttaranchal [State: India]  |
| 356010 | Bihar, Jharkhand [State: India]  |
| 356011 | Sikkim [State: India]  |
| 356012 | Arunachal Pradesh [State: India]   |
| 356013 | Nagaland [State: India]  |
| 356014 | Manipur [State: India]   |
| 356015 | Mizoram [State: India]   |
| 356016 | Tripura [State: India]   |
| 356017 | Meghalaya [State: India]   |
| 356018 | Assam [State: India]   |
| 356019 | West Bengal [State: India]   |

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| 356021 | Orissa [State: India]                                   |
| 356023 | Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh [State: India]             |
| 356024 | Gujarat [State: India]                                  |
| 356026 | Dadra and Nagar Haveli [State: India]                   |
| 356027 | Maharashtra [State: India]                              |
| 356028 | Andhra Pradesh [State: India]                           |
| 356029 | Karnataka [State: India]                                |
| 356030 | Goa, Daman and Diu [State: India]                       |
| 356031 | Lakshadweep [State: India]                              |
| 356032 | Kerala [State: India]                                   |
| 356033 | Tamil Nadu [State: India]                               |
| 356034 | Pondicherry [State: India]                              |
| 356035 | Andaman and Nicobar Islands [State: India]              |
| 356097 | Abroad [State: India]                                   |
| 356098 | Unknown [State: India]                                  |
| 356099 | NIU (not in universe) [State: India]                    |
| 360011 | Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]          |
| 360012 | Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]                    |
| 360013 | Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]                    |
| 360014 | Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]              |
| 360015 | Jambi [Province: Indonesia]                             |
| 360016 | Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360017 | Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]                          |
| 360018 | Lampung [Province: Indonesia]                           |
| 360031 | DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]                       |
| 360032 | Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]                |
| 360033 | Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]                       |
| 360034 | DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]                    |
| 360035 | Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]                        |
| 360051 | Bali [Province: Indonesia]                              |
| 360052 | Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]               |
| 360053 | Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]               |
| 360061 | Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]                  |
| 360062 | Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]                 |
| 360063 | Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]                |
| 360064 | Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]                  |
| 360071 | Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]         |
| 360072 | Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]                   |
| 360073 | Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]  |

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| 360074 | Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]     |
| 360081 | Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]  |
| 360094 | Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]    |
| 360097 | Abroad [Province: Indonesia]                |
| 360098 | Unknown [Province: Indonesia]               |
| 360099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360626 | East Timor [Province: Indonesia]            |
| 364000 | Markazi [Province: Iran]                    |
| 364001 | Gilan [Province: Iran]                      |
| 364002 | Mazandaran [Province: Iran]                 |
| 364003 | East Azarbayejan [Province: Iran]           |
| 364004 | West Azarbayejan [Province: Iran]           |
| 364005 | Kermanshah [Province: Iran]                 |
| 364006 | Khuzestan [Province: Iran]                  |
| 364007 | Fars [Province: Iran]                       |
| 364008 | Kerman [Province: Iran]                     |
| 364009 | Razavi Khorasan [Province: Iran]            |
| 364010 | Esfahan [Province: Iran]                    |
| 364011 | Sistan and Baluchestan [Province: Iran]     |
| 364012 | Kordestan [Province: Iran]                  |
| 364013 | Hamedan [Province: Iran]                    |
| 364014 | Chaharmahal and Bakhtiyari [Province: Iran] |
| 364015 | Lorestan [Province: Iran]                   |
| 364016 | Ilam [Province: Iran]                       |
| 364017 | Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad [Province: Iran]  |
| 364018 | Bushehr [Province: Iran]                    |
| 364019 | Zanjan [Province: Iran]                     |
| 364020 | Semnan [Province: Iran]                     |
| 364021 | Yazd [Province: Iran]                       |
| 364022 | Hormozgan [Province: Iran]                  |
| 364023 | Tehran, Alborz [Province: Iran]             |
| 364024 | Ardebil [Province: Iran]                    |
| 364025 | Qom [Province: Iran]                        |
| 364026 | Qazvin [Province: Iran]                     |
| 364027 | Golestan [Province: Iran]                   |
| 364028 | North Khorasan [Province: Iran]             |
| 364029 | South Khorasan [Province: Iran]             |
| 364098 | Unknown [Province: Iran]                    |
| 364099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Iran]      |

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| 368000 | Always lived in residential place of birth [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368001 | In this governorate [Governorate: Iraq]                        |
| 368011 | Dahuk [Governorate: Iraq]                                      |
| 368012 | Nineveh [Governorate: Iraq]                                    |
| 368013 | Sulaymaniyah [Governorate: Iraq]                               |
| 368014 | Al-Tameem [Governorate: Iraq]                                  |
| 368015 | Erbil [Governorate: Iraq]                                      |
| 368021 | Diala [Governorate: Iraq]                                      |
| 368022 | Al-Anbar [Governorate: Iraq]                                   |
| 368023 | Baghdad [Governorate: Iraq]                                    |
| 368024 | Babylon [Governorate: Iraq]                                    |
| 368025 | Kerbela [Governorate: Iraq]                                    |
| 368026 | Wasit [Governorate: Iraq]                                      |
| 368027 | Salah Al-Deen [Governorate: Iraq]                              |
| 368028 | Al-Najaf [Governorate: Iraq]                                   |
| 368031 | Al-Qadisiya [Governorate: Iraq]                                |
| 368032 | Al-Muthanna [Governorate: Iraq]                                |
| 368033 | Thi-Qar [Governorate: Iraq]                                    |
| 368034 | Maysan [Governorate: Iraq]                                     |
| 368035 | Al-Basrah [Governorate: Iraq]                                  |
| 368097 | Other countries [Governorate: Iraq]                            |
| 368098 | Unknown [Governorate: Iraq]                                    |
| 388001 | Kingston [Parish: Jamaica]                                     |
| 388002 | Saint Andrew [Parish: Jamaica]                                 |
| 388003 | Saint Thomas [Parish: Jamaica]                                 |
| 388004 | Portland [Parish: Jamaica]                                     |
| 388005 | Saint Mary [Parish: Jamaica]                                   |
| 388006 | Saint Ann [Parish: Jamaica]                                    |
| 388007 | Trelawny [Parish: Jamaica]                                     |
| 388008 | Saint James [Parish: Jamaica]                                  |
| 388009 | Hanover [Parish: Jamaica]                                      |
| 388010 | Westmoreland [Parish: Jamaica]                                 |
| 388011 | Saint Elizabeth [Parish: Jamaica]                              |
| 388012 | Manchester [Parish: Jamaica]                                   |
| 388013 | Clarendon [Parish: Jamaica]                                    |
| 388014 | Saint Catherine [Parish: Jamaica]                              |
| 388098 | Unknown [Parish: Jamaica]                                      |
| 388099 | NIU (Not in universe) [Parish: Jamaica]                        |
| 400011 | Amman [Governorate: Jordan]                                    |

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| 400012 | Balqa [Governorate: Jordan]                                    |
| 400013 | Zarqa [Governorate: Jordan]                                    |
| 400014 | Madaba [Governorate: Jordan]                                   |
| 400021 | Irbid [Governorate: Jordan]                                    |
| 400022 | Mafraq [Governorate: Jordan]                                   |
| 400023 | Jarash [Governorate: Jordan]                                   |
| 400024 | Ajlun [Governorate: Jordan]                                    |
| 400031 | Karak [Governorate: Jordan]                                    |
| 400032 | Tafilah [Governorate: Jordan]                                  |
| 400033 | Ma'an [Governorate: Jordan]                                    |
| 400034 | Aqaba [Governorate: Jordan]                                    |
| 400997 | Foreign Country [Governorate: Jordan]                          |
| 400998 | Unknown [Governorate: Jordan]                                  |
| 404001 | Nairobi [Province: Kenya]                                      |
| 404002 | Central [Province: Kenya]                                      |
| 404003 | Coast [Province: Kenya]  |
| 404004 | Eastern [Province: Kenya]                                      |
| 404005 | Northeastern [Province: Kenya]                                 |
| 404006 | Nyanza [Province: Kenya]                                       |
| 404007 | Rift Valley [Province: Kenya]                                  |
| 404008 | Western [Province: Kenya]                                      |
| 404097 | Abroad [Province: Kenya]                                       |
| 404098 | Unknown [Province: Kenya]                                      |
| 404099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Kenya]                        |
| 417001 | Bishkek [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]                              |
| 417002 | Issyk-Kul region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]                     |
| 417003 | Dzhalal-Abad region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]                  |
| 417004 | Naryn region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]                         |
| 417005 | Batken region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]                        |
| 417006 | Oshskaya region, City of Osh [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]         |
| 417007 | Talasskaya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]                    |
| 417008 | Chuya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]                         |
| 417096 | Other Kyrgyz Republic, not specified [Region: Kyrgyz Republic] |
| 417097 | Foreign country [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]                      |
| 417098 | Unknown [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]                              |
| 417099 | NIU (not in universe) [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]                |
| 418001 | Vientiane Capital [Province: Laos]                             |
| 418002 | Phongsaly [Province: Laos]                                     |
| 418003 | Luangnamtha [Province: Laos]                                   |

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| 418004 | Oudomxay [Province: Laos]  |
| 418005 | Bokeo [Province: Laos]   |
| 418006 | Luangprabang [Province: Laos]  |
| 418007 | Huaphanh [Province: Laos]  |
| 418008 | Xayaboury [Province: Laos]   |
| 418009 | Xienkhuang [Province: Laos]  |
| 418010 | Vientiane Province [Province: Laos]                                      |
| 418011 | Borikhamxay [Province: Laos]   |
| 418012 | Khammuane [Province: Laos]   |
| 418013 | Savanakhet [Province: Laos]  |
| 418014 | Saravane [Province: Laos]  |
| 418015 | Sekong [Province: Laos]  |
| 418016 | Champasack [Province: Laos]  |
| 418017 | Attapeu [Province: Laos]   |
| 418018 | Xaysomboune [Province: Laos]   |
| 418097 | Foreign Country [Province: Laos]   |
| 418098 | Unknown [Province: Laos]   |
| 418099 | NIU [Province: Laos]   |
| 662003 | Castries city, Castries rural, Castries suburban [District: Saint Lucia] |
| 662009 | Choiseul, Laborie, Vieux-Fort [District: Saint Lucia]                    |
| 662010 | Anse-la-Raye, Canaries, Micoud, Soufriere [District: Saint Lucia]        |
| 662012 | Dennerly, Gros-Islet [District: Saint Lucia]                             |
| 662098 | Unknown [District: Saint Lucia]  |
| 662099 | NIU [District: Saint Lucia]  |
| 454101 | Chitipa [District: Malawi]   |
| 454102 | Karonga [District: Malawi]   |
| 454103 | Nkhata Bay, Likoma [District: Malawi]                                    |
| 454104 | Rumphi [District: Malawi]  |
| 454105 | Mzimba, Mzuzu city [District: Malawi]                                    |
| 454201 | Kasungu [District: Malawi]   |
| 454202 | Nkhotakota [District: Malawi]  |
| 454203 | Ntchisi [District: Malawi]   |
| 454204 | Dowa [District: Malawi]  |
| 454205 | Salima [District: Malawi]  |
| 454206 | Lilongwe, Lilongwe city [District: Malawi]                               |
| 454207 | Mchinji [District: Malawi]   |
| 454208 | Dedza [District: Malawi]   |
| 454209 | Ntcheu [District: Malawi]  |
| 454301 | Mangochi [District: Malawi]  |

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| 454302 | Machinga [District: Malawi]                |
| 454303 | Zomba, Zomba city [District: Malawi]       |
| 454304 | Chiradzulu [District: Malawi]              |
| 454305 | Blantyre, Blantyre city [District: Malawi] |
| 454307 | Thyolo [District: Malawi]                  |
| 454308 | Mulanje [District: Malawi]                 |
| 454309 | Phalombe [District: Malawi]                |
| 454310 | Chikwawa [District: Malawi]                |
| 454311 | Nsanje [District: Malawi]                  |
| 454312 | Balaka [District: Malawi]                  |
| 454313 | Mwanza, Neno [District: Malawi]            |
| 454997 | Abroad [District: Malawi]                  |
| 454999 | NIU (not in universe) [District: Malawi]   |
| 466001 | Kayes [Region: Mali]                       |
| 466002 | Koulikoro [Region: Mali]                   |
| 466003 | Sikasso [Region: Mali]                     |
| 466004 | Ségou [Region: Mali]                       |
| 466005 | Mopti [Region: Mali]                       |
| 466006 | Tombouctou [Region: Mali]                  |
| 466007 | Gao, Kidal [Region: Mali]                  |
| 466009 | Bamako [Region: Mali]                      |
| 466096 | Mali, province unspecified [Region: Mali]  |
| 466097 | Foreign country [Region: Mali]             |
| 466098 | Unknown [Region: Mali]                     |
| 466999 | NIU (not in universe) [Region: Mali]       |
| 484001 | Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]             |
| 484002 | Baja California [State: Mexico]            |
| 484003 | Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]        |
| 484004 | Campeche [State: Mexico]                   |
| 484005 | Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]       |
| 484006 | Colima [State: Mexico]                     |
| 484007 | Chiapas [State: Mexico]                    |
| 484008 | Chihuahua [State: Mexico]                  |
| 484009 | Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]           |
| 484010 | Durango [State: Mexico]                    |
| 484011 | Guanajuato [State: Mexico]                 |
| 484012 | Guerrero [State: Mexico]                   |
| 484013 | Hidalgo [State: Mexico]                    |
| 484014 | Jalisco [State: Mexico]                    |

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| 484015 | México [State: Mexico]                          |
| 484016 | Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]             |
| 484017 | Morelos [State: Mexico]                         |
| 484018 | Nayarit [State: Mexico]                         |
| 484019 | Nuevo León [State: Mexico]                      |
| 484020 | Oaxaca [State: Mexico]                          |
| 484021 | Puebla [State: Mexico]                          |
| 484022 | Querétaro [State: Mexico]                       |
| 484023 | Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]                    |
| 484024 | San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]                 |
| 484025 | Sinaloa [State: Mexico]                         |
| 484026 | Sonora [State: Mexico]                          |
| 484027 | Tabasco [State: Mexico]                         |
| 484028 | Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]                      |
| 484029 | Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]                        |
| 484030 | Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico] |
| 484031 | Yucatán [State: Mexico]                         |
| 484032 | Zacatecas [State: Mexico]                       |
| 484097 | Abroad [State: Mexico]                          |
| 484098 | Unknown [State: Mexico]                         |
| 484099 | NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]           |
| 496001 | Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]                  |
| 496002 | Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]                |
| 496003 | Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]               |
| 496004 | Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]                     |
| 496005 | Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]                 |
| 496006 | Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]      |
| 496007 | Dornod [Province: Mongolia]                     |
| 496008 | Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]                   |
| 496009 | Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]                    |
| 496010 | Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]                |
| 496011 | Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]                   |
| 496012 | Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]                 |
| 496013 | Selenge [Province: Mongolia]                    |
| 496014 | Tov [Province: Mongolia]                        |
| 496015 | Uvs [Province: Mongolia]                        |
| 496016 | Khovd [Province: Mongolia]                      |
| 496017 | Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]                   |
| 496018 | Khentii [Province: Mongolia]                    |

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| 496019 | Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]  |
| 496020 | Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]  |
| 496021 | Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]   |
| 496097 | Abroad [Province: Mongolia]   |
| 496099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]                                |
| 104001 | Kachin [State: Myanmar]   |
| 104002 | Kayah [State: Myanmar]  |
| 104003 | Kayin [State: Myanmar]  |
| 104004 | Chin [State: Myanmar]   |
| 104005 | Sagaing [State: Myanmar]  |
| 104006 | Tanintharyi [State: Myanmar]  |
| 104007 | Bago [State: Myanmar]   |
| 104008 | Magway [State: Myanmar]   |
| 104009 | Mandalay [State: Myanmar]   |
| 104010 | Mon [State: Myanmar]  |
| 104011 | Rakhine [State: Myanmar]  |
| 104012 | Yangon [State: Myanmar]   |
| 104013 | Shan [State: Myanmar]   |
| 104014 | Ayeyawady [State: Myanmar]  |
| 104015 | Nay Pyi Taw [State: Myanmar]  |
| 104097 | Abroad [State: Myanmar]   |
| 104099 | NIU [State: Myanmar]  |
| 591002 | Coclé [Province: Panama]  |
| 591003 | Colón, Comarca Kuna Yala (San Blas) [Province: Panama]                    |
| 591004 | Bocas de Toro, Chiriquí, Comarca Ngäbe Buglé, Veraguas [Province: Panama] |
| 591005 | Comarca Emberá, Darién [Province: Panama]                                 |
| 591006 | Herrera [Province: Panama]  |
| 591007 | Los Santos [Province: Panama]   |
| 591008 | Panamá [Province: Panama]   |
| 591009 | Unknown district in Panamá province [Province: Panama]                    |
| 591097 | Foreign country [Province: Panama]  |
| 591098 | Unknown [Province: Panama]  |
| 591099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Panama]                                  |
| 608001 | Abra [Province: Philippines]  |
| 608002 | Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]                                  |
| 608003 | Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]                                    |
| 608004 | Aklan [Province: Philippines]   |
| 608005 | Albay [Province: Philippines]   |
| 608006 | Antique [Province: Philippines]   |

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| 608007 | Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]                                  |
| 608008 | Bataan [Province: Philippines]  |
| 608010 | Batangas [Province: Philippines]  |
| 608011 | Benguet [Province: Philippines]   |
| 608012 | Bohol [Province: Philippines]   |
| 608013 | Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]  |
| 608014 | Bulacan [Province: Philippines]   |
| 608015 | Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]  |
| 608016 | Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]   |
| 608017 | Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]   |
| 608018 | Camiguin [Province: Philippines]  |
| 608019 | Capiz [Province: Philippines]   |
| 608020 | Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]   |
| 608021 | Cavite [Province: Philippines]  |
| 608022 | Cebu [Province: Philippines]  |
| 608023 | Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]                                   |
| 608024 | Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]                           |
| 608025 | Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]  |
| 608026 | Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]   |
| 608027 | Ifugao [Province: Philippines]  |
| 608028 | Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]  |
| 608029 | Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]  |
| 608030 | Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]  |
| 608031 | Isabela [Province: Philippines]   |
| 608032 | Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]                            |
| 608033 | La Union [Province: Philippines]  |
| 608034 | Laguna [Province: Philippines]  |
| 608035 | Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]   |
| 608036 | Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines] |
| 608037 | Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]  |
| 608039 | Manila [Province: Philippines]  |
| 608040 | Marinduque [Province: Philippines]  |
| 608041 | Masbate [Province: Philippines]   |
| 608042 | Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]  |
| 608043 | Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]  |
| 608044 | Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]   |
| 608045 | Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]   |
| 608046 | Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]   |
| 608047 | Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]                                 |

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| 608048 | Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]                       |
| 608049 | Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]                          |
| 608050 | Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]                        |
| 608051 | Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]                   |
| 608052 | Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]                     |
| 608053 | Palawan [Province: Philippines]                              |
| 608054 | Pampanga [Province: Philippines]                             |
| 608055 | Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]                           |
| 608056 | Quezon [Province: Philippines]                               |
| 608057 | Quirino [Province: Philippines]                              |
| 608058 | Rizal [Province: Philippines]                                |
| 608059 | Romblon [Province: Philippines]                              |
| 608060 | Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]                |
| 608061 | Siquijor [Province: Philippines]                             |
| 608062 | Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]                             |
| 608063 | South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]            |
| 608064 | Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]                       |
| 608065 | Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]                       |
| 608066 | Sulu [Province: Philippines]                                 |
| 608067 | Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]   |
| 608068 | Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]                      |
| 608069 | Tarlac [Province: Philippines]                               |
| 608070 | Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]                            |
| 608071 | Zambales [Province: Philippines]                             |
| 608072 | Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]                      |
| 608073 | Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines] |
| 608074 | Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]           |
| 608075 | Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]           |
| 608076 | Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]           |
| 608077 | Aurora [Province: Philippines]                               |
| 608097 | Foreign country [Province: Philippines]                      |
| 608098 | Unknown [Province: Philippines]                              |
| 608099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]                |
| 642001 | Alba [County: Romania]                                       |
| 642002 | Arad [County: Romania]                                       |
| 642003 | Arges [County: Romania]                                      |
| 642004 | Bacau [County: Romania]                                      |
| 642005 | Bihor [County: Romania]                                      |
| 642006 | Bistrita Nasaud [County: Romania]                            |

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| 642007 | Botosani [County: Romania]  |
| 642008 | Brasov [County: Romania]  |
| 642009 | Braila [County: Romania]  |
| 642010 | Buzau [County: Romania]   |
| 642011 | Caras Severin [County: Romania]   |
| 642012 | Cluj [County: Romania]  |
| 642013 | Constanta [County: Romania]   |
| 642014 | Covasna [County: Romania]   |
| 642015 | Dambovita [County: Romania]   |
| 642016 | Dolj [County: Romania]  |
| 642017 | Galati [County: Romania]  |
| 642018 | Gorj [County: Romania]  |
| 642019 | Harghita [County: Romania]  |
| 642020 | Hunedoara [County: Romania]   |
| 642022 | Iasi [County: Romania]  |
| 642024 | Maramures [County: Romania]   |
| 642025 | Mehedinti [County: Romania]   |
| 642026 | Mures [County: Romania]   |
| 642027 | Neamt [County: Romania]   |
| 642028 | Olt [County: Romania]   |
| 642029 | Prahova [County: Romania]   |
| 642030 | Satu Mare [County: Romania]   |
| 642031 | Salaj [County: Romania]   |
| 642032 | Sibiu [County: Romania]   |
| 642033 | Suceava [County: Romania]   |
| 642034 | Teleorman [County: Romania]   |
| 642035 | Timis [County: Romania]   |
| 642036 | Tulcea [County: Romania]  |
| 642037 | Vaslui [County: Romania]  |
| 642038 | Valcea [County: Romania]  |
| 642039 | Vrancea [County: Romania]   |
| 642043 | Bucharest Sector 1 to 6 [County: Romania]                               |
| 642051 | Calarasi, Giurgiu, Ialomita, Ilfov [County: Romania]                    |
| 642097 | Foreign country [County: Romania]                                       |
| 642098 | Unknown [County: Romania]   |
| 642099 | NIU (not in universe) [County: Romania]                                 |
| 646002 | Byumba, Kigali Ngali, Kigali Ville, Kibungo, Umutara [Province: Rwanda] |
| 646003 | Gitarama [Province: Rwanda]   |
| 646004 | Butare [Province: Rwanda]   |

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| 646005 | Gikongoro [Province: Rwanda]   |
| 646006 | Cyangugu [Province: Rwanda]  |
| 646007 | Kibuye [Province: Rwanda]  |
| 646008 | Gisenyi [Province: Rwanda]   |
| 646009 | Ruhengeri [Province: Rwanda]   |
| 646097 | Foreign Countries [Province: Rwanda]   |
| 646098 | Unknown [Province: Rwanda]   |
| 646099 | NIU [Province: Rwanda]   |
| 705001 | Pomurska [Region: Slovenia]  |
| 705002 | Podravska [Region: Slovenia]   |
| 705003 | Koroška [Region: Slovenia]   |
| 705004 | Savinjska [Region: Slovenia]   |
| 705005 | Zasavska [Region: Slovenia]  |
| 705006 | Spodnjeposavska [Region: Slovenia]   |
| 705007 | Jugovzhodna Slovenija [Region: Slovenia]   |
| 705008 | Osrednjeslovenska [Region: Slovenia]   |
| 705009 | Gorenjska [Region: Slovenia]   |
| 705010 | Notranjsko-kraška [Region: Slovenia]   |
| 705011 | Goriška [Region: Slovenia]   |
| 705012 | Obalno-kraška [Region: Slovenia]   |
| 705097 | Abroad [Region: Slovenia]  |
| 705999 | NIU (not in universe) [Region: Slovenia]   |
| 710001 | Western Cape [Province: South Africa]  |
| 710004 | Free State [Province: South Africa]  |
| 710005 | Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]                             |
| 710007 | Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa] |
| 710097 | Foreign country [Province: South Africa]   |
| 710098 | Unknown [Province: South Africa]   |
| 710099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]                                   |
| 724011 | Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]                                   |
| 724012 | Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]                    |
| 724013 | Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]                                 |
| 724021 | País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]                                |
| 724022 | Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]                |
| 724023 | La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]                                  |
| 724024 | Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]                                    |
| 724030 | Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]                       |
| 724041 | Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]                           |
| 724042 | Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]                        |

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| 724043 | Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]                |
| 724051 | Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]                   |
| 724052 | Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]       |
| 724053 | Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]             |
| 724061 | Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]                  |
| 724062 | Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]           |
| 724063 | Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]   |
| 724064 | Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724070 | Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]                   |
| 724097 | Abroad [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]                     |
| 724999 | NIU (not in universe) [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]      |
| 740001 | Paramaribo [District: Suriname]                                   |
| 740002 | Wanica [District: Suriname]                                       |
| 740003 | Nickerie [District: Suriname]                                     |
| 740005 | Saramacca, Coronie [District: Suriname]                           |
| 740006 | Marowijne, Commewijne [District: Suriname]                        |
| 740008 | Brokopondo, Para [District: Suriname]                             |
| 740010 | Sipaliwini [District: Suriname]                                   |
| 740096 | Suriname, district unknown [District: Suriname]                   |
| 740097 | Foreign [District: Suriname]                                      |
| 740098 | Unknown [District: Suriname]                                      |
| 764010 | Bangkok [Province: Thailand]                                      |
| 764011 | Samut Prakan [Province: Thailand]                                 |
| 764012 | Nonthaburi [Province: Thailand]                                   |
| 764013 | Pathum Thani [Province: Thailand]                                 |
| 764014 | Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya [Province: Thailand]                     |
| 764015 | Ang Thong [Province: Thailand]                                    |
| 764016 | Lop Buri [Province: Thailand]                                     |
| 764017 | Sing Buri [Province: Thailand]                                    |
| 764018 | Chai Nat [Province: Thailand]                                     |
| 764019 | Sa Kaeo, Prachin Buri [Province: Thailand]                        |
| 764020 | Chon Buri [Province: Thailand]                                    |
| 764021 | Rayong [Province: Thailand]                                       |
| 764022 | Chanthaburi [Province: Thailand]                                  |
| 764023 | Trat [Province: Thailand]   |
| 764024 | Chachoengsao [Province: Thailand]                                 |
| 764026 | Nakhon Nayok [Province: Thailand]                                 |
| 764027 | Saraburi [Province: Thailand]                                     |
| 764030 | Nakhon Ratchasima [Province: Thailand]                            |

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| 764031 | Buri Ram [Province: Thailand]                                  |
| 764032 | Surin [Province: Thailand]                                     |
| 764033 | Si Sa Ket [Province: Thailand]                                 |
| 764034 | Ubon Ratchathani, Yasothon, Amnat Charoen [Province: Thailand] |
| 764036 | Chaiyaphum [Province: Thailand]                                |
| 764039 | Nong Bua Lam Phu, Udon Thani [Province: Thailand]              |
| 764040 | Khon Kaen [Province: Thailand]                                 |
| 764042 | Loei [Province: Thailand]                                      |
| 764043 | Nong Khai [Province: Thailand]                                 |
| 764044 | Maha Sarakham [Province: Thailand]                             |
| 764045 | Roi Et [Province: Thailand]                                    |
| 764046 | Kalasin [Province: Thailand]                                   |
| 764047 | Sakon Nakhon [Province: Thailand]                              |
| 764048 | Nakhon Phanom, Mukdahan [Province: Thailand]                   |
| 764050 | Chiang Mai [Province: Thailand]                                |
| 764051 | Lamphun [Province: Thailand]                                   |
| 764052 | Lampang [Province: Thailand]                                   |
| 764053 | Uttaradit [Province: Thailand]                                 |
| 764054 | Phrae [Province: Thailand]                                     |
| 764055 | Nan [Province: Thailand]                                       |
| 764057 | Phayao, Chiang Rai [Province: Thailand]                        |
| 764058 | Mae Hong Son [Province: Thailand]                              |
| 764060 | Nakhon Sawan [Province: Thailand]                              |
| 764061 | Uthai Thani [Province: Thailand]                               |
| 764062 | Kamphaeng Phet [Province: Thailand]                            |
| 764063 | Tak [Province: Thailand]                                       |
| 764064 | Sukhothai [Province: Thailand]                                 |
| 764065 | Phitsanulok [Province: Thailand]                               |
| 764066 | Phichit [Province: Thailand]                                   |
| 764067 | Phetchabun [Province: Thailand]                                |
| 764070 | Ratchaburi [Province: Thailand]                                |
| 764071 | Kanchanaburi [Province: Thailand]                              |
| 764072 | Suphanburi [Province: Thailand]                                |
| 764073 | Nakhon Pathom [Province: Thailand]                             |
| 764074 | Samut Sakhon [Province: Thailand]                              |
| 764075 | Samut Songkhram [Province: Thailand]                           |
| 764076 | Phetchaburi [Province: Thailand]                               |
| 764077 | Prachuap Khiri Khan [Province: Thailand]                       |
| 764080 | Nakhon Si Thammarat [Province: Thailand]                       |

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| 764082 | Phangnga [Province: Thailand]   |
| 764083 | Phuket [Province: Thailand]   |
| 764084 | Krabi, Surat Thani [Province: Thailand]   |
| 764086 | Ranong, Chumphon [Province: Thailand]   |
| 764090 | Songkhla [Province: Thailand]   |
| 764091 | Satun [Province: Thailand]  |
| 764092 | Trang [Province: Thailand]  |
| 764093 | Phatthalung [Province: Thailand]  |
| 764094 | Pattani [Province: Thailand]  |
| 764095 | Yala [Province: Thailand]   |
| 764096 | Narathiwat [Province: Thailand]   |
| 764097 | Same province [Province: Thailand]  |
| 764098 | Unknown province, but within Thailand [Province: Thailand]  |
| 764997 | Abroad [Province: Thailand]   |
| 764998 | Unknown [Province: Thailand]  |
| 764999 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Thailand]  |
| 768001 | Maritime, Lomé [Region: Togo]   |
| 768002 | Plateaux, Centrale, Kara [Region: Togo]   |
| 768003 | Savanes [Region: Togo]  |
| 768097 | Foreign Country [Region: Togo]  |
| 768098 | Unknown [Region: Togo]  |
| 768099 | NIU [Region: Togo]  |
| 780010 | Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]   |
| 780020 | San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]  |
| 780080 | Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago] |
| 780094 | St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]  |
| 780098 | Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]   |
| 800101 | Kalangala [District: Uganda]  |
| 800102 | Kampala [District: Uganda]  |
| 800103 | Kiboga, Kyankwanzi [District: Uganda]   |
| 800104 | Luwero, Nakasongola, Nakaseke [District: Uganda]  |
| 800105 | Masaka, Sembabule, Bukomansimbi, Kalungu, Lwengo [District: Uganda]   |
| 800106 | Mpigi, Wakiso, Butambala, Gomba [District: Uganda]  |
| 800107 | Mubende, Mityana [District: Uganda]   |
| 800108 | Mukono, Kayunga, Buikwe, Buvuma [District: Uganda]  |
| 800110 | Rakai, Lyantonde [District: Uganda]   |
| 800201 | Bugiri, Iganga, Mayuge, Namutumba, Luuka, Namayingo [District: Uganda]  |
| 800202 | Busia, Tororo, Butaleja [District: Uganda]  |

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| 800204 | Jinja [District: Uganda]   |
| 800205 | Kamuli, Kaliro, Buyende [District: Uganda]   |
| 800206 | Kapchorwa, Bukwo, Kween [District: Uganda]   |
| 800207 | Katakwi, Soroti, Kaberamaido, Amuria, Serere [District: Uganda]  |
| 800208 | Kumi, Bukedea, Ngora [District: Uganda]  |
| 800209 | Mbale, Sironko, Bududa, Manafwa, Bulambuli [District: Uganda]  |
| 800210 | Pallisa, Budaka, Kibuku [District: Uganda]   |
| 800301 | Adjumani, Moyo [District: Uganda]  |
| 800302 | Apac, Oyam, Kole [District: Uganda]  |
| 800303 | Arua, Yumbe, Koboko, Maracha [District: Uganda]  |
| 800304 | Gulu, Amuru, Nwoya, Omoro [District: Uganda]   |
| 800305 | Kitgum, Pader, Agago, Lamwo [District: Uganda]   |
| 800306 | Kotido, Moroto, Nakapiripirit, Abim, Kaabong, Amudat, Napak [District: Uganda]                                 |
| 800307 | Lira, Amolatar, Dokolo, Alebtong, Otuke [District: Uganda]   |
| 800310 | Nebbi, Zombo [District: Uganda]  |
| 800401 | Bundibugyo, Ntoroko [District: Uganda]   |
| 800402 | Bushenyi, Mbarara, Ntungamo, Ibanda, Isingiro, Kiruhura, Buhweju, Mitooma, Rubirizi, Sheema [District: Uganda] |
| 800403 | Hoima [District: Uganda]   |
| 800404 | Kabale, Rubanda [District: Uganda]   |
| 800405 | Kabarole, Kamwenge, Kyenjojo, Kyegegwa [District: Uganda]  |
| 800406 | Kasese [District: Uganda]  |
| 800407 | Kibaale, Kagadi, Kakumiro [District: Uganda]   |
| 800408 | Kisoro [District: Uganda]  |
| 800409 | Masindi, Buliisa, Kiryandongo [District: Uganda]   |
| 800412 | Rukungiri, Kanungu [District: Uganda]  |
| 800096 | Visitor [District: Uganda]   |
| 800097 | Foreign country [District: Uganda]   |
| 800098 | Unknown [District: Uganda]   |
| 804001 | The Autonomous Republic of Crimea [Region: Ukraine]  |
| 804005 | Vinnitska oblast [Region: Ukraine]   |
| 804007 | Volynska oblast [Region: Ukraine]  |
| 804012 | Dnipropetrovska oblast [Region: Ukraine]   |
| 804014 | Donetska oblast [Region: Ukraine]  |
| 804018 | Zhytomyrska oblast [Region: Ukraine]   |
| 804021 | Zakarpatska oblast [Region: Ukraine]   |
| 804023 | Zaporizka oblast [Region: Ukraine]   |
| 804026 | Ivano-Frankivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]  |
| 804032 | Kyivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]   |
| 804035 | Kirovohradska oblast [Region: Ukraine]   |

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| 804044 | Luhanska oblast [Region: Ukraine]               |
| 804046 | Lvivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]                |
| 804048 | Mykolaivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]            |
| 804051 | Odeska oblast [Region: Ukraine]                 |
| 804053 | Poltavska oblast [Region: Ukraine]              |
| 804056 | Rivnenska oblast [Region: Ukraine]              |
| 804059 | Sumska oblast [Region: Ukraine]                 |
| 804061 | Ternopil'ska oblast [Region: Ukraine]           |
| 804063 | Kharkivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]             |
| 804065 | Khersonska oblast [Region: Ukraine]             |
| 804068 | Khmelnytska oblast [Region: Ukraine]            |
| 804071 | Cherkaska oblast [Region: Ukraine]              |
| 804073 | Chernivetska oblast [Region: Ukraine]           |
| 804074 | Chernihivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]           |
| 804080 | Kyiv (independent city) [Region: Ukraine]       |
| 804085 | Sevastopol (independent city) [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804097 | Foreign country [Region: Ukraine]               |
| 804098 | Unknown [Region: Ukraine]                       |
| 804099 | NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ukraine]         |
| 858001 | Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]                |
| 858002 | Artigas [Department: Uruguay]                   |
| 858003 | Canelones [Department: Uruguay]                 |
| 858004 | Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]               |
| 858005 | Colonia [Department: Uruguay]                   |
| 858006 | Durazno [Department: Uruguay]                   |
| 858007 | Flores [Department: Uruguay]                    |
| 858008 | Florida [Department: Uruguay]                   |
| 858009 | Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]                 |
| 858010 | Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]                 |
| 858011 | Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]                  |
| 858012 | Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]                 |
| 858013 | Rivera [Department: Uruguay]                    |
| 858014 | Rocha [Department: Uruguay]                     |
| 858015 | Salto [Department: Uruguay]                     |
| 858016 | San Jose [Department: Uruguay]                  |
| 858017 | Soriano [Department: Uruguay]                   |
| 858018 | Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]                |
| 858019 | Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]            |
| 858097 | Abroad [Department: Uruguay]                    |

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| 858098 | Unknown [Department: Uruguay]                          |
| 858999 | NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]            |
| 862001 | Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]            |
| 862002 | Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]          |
| 862003 | Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]                          |
| 862004 | Apure [State: Venezuela]                               |
| 862005 | Aragua [State: Venezuela]                              |
| 862007 | Bolívar [State: Venezuela]                             |
| 862008 | Carabobo [State: Venezuela]                            |
| 862009 | Cojedes [State: Venezuela]                             |
| 862010 | Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]    |
| 862011 | Falcón [State: Venezuela]                              |
| 862012 | Guárico [State: Venezuela]                             |
| 862013 | Lara [State: Venezuela]                                |
| 862014 | Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]                     |
| 862015 | Miranda [State: Venezuela]                             |
| 862016 | Monagas [State: Venezuela]                             |
| 862017 | Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela] |
| 862018 | Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]                          |
| 862019 | Sucre [State: Venezuela]                               |
| 862020 | Táchira [State: Venezuela]                             |
| 862021 | Trujillo [State: Venezuela]                            |
| 862022 | Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]                             |
| 862023 | Zulia [State: Venezuela]                               |
| 862097 | Foreign country [State: Venezuela]                     |
| 862098 | Unknown [State: Venezuela]                             |
| 862099 | NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]               |

## description

### DEFINITION

GEOMIG1\_P indicates the major administrative unit in which the person previously resided prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of previous residence, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1\_1 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence).

For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1\_1, GEOMIG1\_5, and GEOMIG1\_10. More on migration and geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

**JO2004A\_PERNUM: Person number (within household)**

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category         |
|-------|------------------|
| 00    | Household record |
| 01    | 1                |
| 02    | 2                |
| 03    | 3                |
| 04    | 4                |
| 05    | 5                |
| 06    | 6                |
| 07    | 7                |
| 08    | 8                |
| 09    | 9                |
| 10    | 10               |
| 11    | 11               |
| 12    | 12               |
| 13    | 13               |
| 14    | 14               |
| 15    | 15               |
| 16    | 16               |
| 17    | 17               |
| 18    | 18               |
| 19    | 19               |
| 20    | 20               |
| 21    | 21               |
| 22    | 22               |
| 23    | 23               |
| 24    | 24               |
| 25    | 25               |
| 26    | 26               |
| 27    | 27               |
| 28    | 28               |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number (within household).

### UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: All persons

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## JO2004A\_PERNUMO: Serial number of person

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="JO04A400">203. Serial number of person<br /><div class="i1">[] 1<br />[] 2<br />[] 3<br />[] 4<br />[] 5<br />[] 6<br />[] 7<br />[] 8<br />[] 9<br />[] 10</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 01    | 1        |
| 02    | 2        |
| 03    | 3        |
| 04    | 4        |
| 05    | 5        |
| 06    | 6        |
| 07    | 7        |
| 08    | 8        |
| 09    | 9        |
| 10    | 10       |
| 11    | 11       |
| 12    | 12       |
| 13    | 13       |
| 14    | 14       |
| 15    | 15       |
| 16    | 16       |
| 17    | 17       |

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the serial number of the person.

### UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## **MIG1\_P\_JO: Governorate of previous residence, Jordan; consistent boundaries, GIS**

**Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-P-H**

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value  | Category |
|--------|----------|
| 400011 | Amman    |
| 400012 | Balqa    |
| 400013 | Zarqa    |
| 400014 | Madaba   |
| 400021 | Irbid    |
| 400022 | Mafraq   |
| 400023 | Jarash   |

|        |                 |
|--------|-----------------|
| 400024 | Ajlun           |
| 400031 | Karak           |
| 400032 | Tafilah         |
| 400033 | Ma'an           |
| 400034 | Aqaba           |
| 400997 | Foreign Country |
| 400998 | Unknown         |

## description

### DEFINITION

MIG1\_P\_JO indicates the person's governorate of previous residence within Jordan. Migration governorate codes from MIG1\_P\_JO are compatible with codes from GEO1\_JO.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## MIGYRS1: Years residing in current locality

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                   |
|-------|----------------------------|
| 00    | Less than 1 year           |
| 01    | 1 year (or 1 year or less) |
| 02    | 2 years                    |
| 03    | 3                          |
| 04    | 4                          |
| 05    | 5                          |
| 06    | 6                          |
| 07    | 7                          |
| 08    | 8                          |
| 09    | 9                          |
| 10    | 10                         |

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30 |
| 31 | 31 |
| 32 | 32 |
| 33 | 33 |
| 34 | 34 |
| 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 |
| 37 | 37 |
| 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 41 | 41 |
| 42 | 42 |
| 43 | 43 |
| 44 | 44 |
| 45 | 45 |
| 46 | 46 |
| 47 | 47 |
| 48 | 48 |
| 49 | 49 |

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 50 | 50 |
| 51 | 51 |
| 52 | 52 |
| 53 | 53 |
| 54 | 54 |
| 55 | 55 |
| 56 | 56 |
| 57 | 57 |
| 58 | 58 |
| 59 | 59 |
| 60 | 60 |
| 61 | 61 |
| 62 | 62 |
| 63 | 63 |
| 64 | 64 |
| 65 | 65 |
| 66 | 66 |
| 67 | 67 |
| 68 | 68 |
| 69 | 69 |
| 70 | 70 |
| 71 | 71 |
| 72 | 72 |
| 73 | 73 |
| 74 | 74 |
| 75 | 75 |
| 76 | 76 |
| 77 | 77 |
| 78 | 78 |
| 79 | 79 |
| 80 | 80 |
| 81 | 81 |
| 82 | 82 |
| 83 | 83 |
| 84 | 84 |
| 85 | 85 |
| 86 | 86 |
| 87 | 87 |
| 88 | 88 |

|    |                       |
|----|-----------------------|
| 89 | 89                    |
| 90 | 90                    |
| 91 | 91                    |
| 92 | 92                    |
| 93 | 93                    |
| 94 | 94                    |
| 95 | 95+ years             |
| 96 | Less than 5 years     |
| 97 | More than 5 years     |
| 98 | Unknown               |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

## description

### DEFINITION

MIGYRS1 indicates how many years the person has resided in their current locality of residence.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## WRKAVAIL: Available to work

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 8     | Unknown               |
| 9     | NIU (Not in universe) |

## description

### DEFINITION

WRKAVAIL indicates whether a person is available to work (readiness) within a short period of time.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**JO2004A\_AGE: Age in completed years****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

&lt;sva a="all" v="JO04A431"&gt;209. Age (in completed years) \_ \_&lt;br /&gt;&lt;/sva&gt;

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category         |
|-------|------------------|
| 00    | Less than 1 year |
| 01    | 1                |
| 02    | 2                |
| 03    | 3                |
| 04    | 4                |
| 05    | 5                |
| 06    | 6                |
| 07    | 7                |
| 08    | 8                |
| 09    | 9                |
| 10    | 10               |
| 11    | 11               |
| 12    | 12               |
| 13    | 13               |
| 14    | 14               |
| 15    | 15               |
| 16    | 16               |
| 17    | 17               |
| 18    | 18               |
| 19    | 19               |
| 20    | 20               |
| 21    | 21               |
| 22    | 22               |

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30 |
| 31 | 31 |
| 32 | 32 |
| 33 | 33 |
| 34 | 34 |
| 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 |
| 37 | 37 |
| 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 41 | 41 |
| 42 | 42 |
| 43 | 43 |
| 44 | 44 |
| 45 | 45 |
| 46 | 46 |
| 47 | 47 |
| 48 | 48 |
| 49 | 49 |
| 50 | 50 |
| 51 | 51 |
| 52 | 52 |
| 53 | 53 |
| 54 | 54 |
| 55 | 55 |
| 56 | 56 |
| 57 | 57 |
| 58 | 58 |
| 59 | 59 |
| 60 | 60 |
| 61 | 61 |

|    |         |
|----|---------|
| 62 | 62      |
| 63 | 63      |
| 64 | 64      |
| 65 | 65      |
| 66 | 66      |
| 67 | 67      |
| 68 | 68      |
| 69 | 69      |
| 70 | 70      |
| 71 | 71      |
| 72 | 72      |
| 73 | 73      |
| 74 | 74      |
| 75 | 75      |
| 76 | 76      |
| 77 | 77      |
| 78 | 78      |
| 79 | 79      |
| 80 | 80      |
| 81 | 81      |
| 82 | 82      |
| 83 | 83      |
| 84 | 84      |
| 85 | 85      |
| 86 | 86      |
| 87 | 87      |
| 88 | 88      |
| 89 | 89      |
| 90 | 90      |
| 91 | 91      |
| 92 | 92      |
| 93 | 93      |
| 94 | 94      |
| 95 | 95      |
| 96 | 96      |
| 97 | 97+     |
| 99 | Unknown |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age in completed years.

## UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**JO2004A\_BIRMON: Month of birth**

**Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="JO04A429 JO04A430">208. Date of birth<br />Month \_\_<br />Year \_\_\_\_<br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|-----------|
| 01    | January   |
| 02    | February  |
| 03    | March     |
| 04    | April     |
| 05    | May       |
| 06    | June      |
| 07    | July      |
| 08    | August    |
| 09    | September |
| 10    | October   |
| 11    | November  |
| 12    | December  |
| 99    | Unknown   |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's month of birth.

UNIVERSE  
Jordan 2004: All persons

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **JO2004A\_BIRYR: Year of birth**

**Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-P-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="JO04A429 JO04A430">208. Date of birth<br />Month \_\_<br />Year \_\_\_\_<br /></sva>

CATEGORIES

| <b>Value</b> | <b>Category</b> |
|--------------|-----------------|
| 1910         | 1910 or earlier |
| 1911         | 1911            |
| 1912         | 1912            |
| 1913         | 1913            |
| 1914         | 1914            |
| 1915         | 1915            |
| 1916         | 1916            |
| 1917         | 1917            |
| 1918         | 1918            |
| 1919         | 1919            |
| 1920         | 1920            |
| 1921         | 1921            |
| 1922         | 1922            |
| 1923         | 1923            |
| 1924         | 1924            |
| 1925         | 1925            |
| 1926         | 1926            |
| 1927         | 1927            |
| 1928         | 1928            |
| 1929         | 1929            |
| 1930         | 1930            |

|      |      |
|------|------|
| 1931 | 1931 |
| 1932 | 1932 |
| 1933 | 1933 |
| 1934 | 1934 |
| 1935 | 1935 |
| 1936 | 1936 |
| 1937 | 1937 |
| 1938 | 1938 |
| 1939 | 1939 |
| 1940 | 1940 |
| 1941 | 1941 |
| 1942 | 1942 |
| 1943 | 1943 |
| 1944 | 1944 |
| 1945 | 1945 |
| 1946 | 1946 |
| 1947 | 1947 |
| 1948 | 1948 |
| 1949 | 1949 |
| 1950 | 1950 |
| 1951 | 1951 |
| 1952 | 1952 |
| 1953 | 1953 |
| 1954 | 1954 |
| 1955 | 1955 |
| 1956 | 1956 |
| 1957 | 1957 |
| 1958 | 1958 |
| 1959 | 1959 |
| 1960 | 1960 |
| 1961 | 1961 |
| 1962 | 1962 |
| 1963 | 1963 |
| 1964 | 1964 |
| 1965 | 1965 |
| 1966 | 1966 |
| 1967 | 1967 |
| 1968 | 1968 |
| 1969 | 1969 |

|      |         |
|------|---------|
| 1970 | 1970    |
| 1971 | 1971    |
| 1972 | 1972    |
| 1973 | 1973    |
| 1974 | 1974    |
| 1975 | 1975    |
| 1976 | 1976    |
| 1977 | 1977    |
| 1978 | 1978    |
| 1979 | 1979    |
| 1980 | 1980    |
| 1981 | 1981    |
| 1982 | 1982    |
| 1983 | 1983    |
| 1984 | 1984    |
| 1985 | 1985    |
| 1986 | 1986    |
| 1987 | 1987    |
| 1988 | 1988    |
| 1989 | 1989    |
| 1990 | 1990    |
| 1991 | 1991    |
| 1992 | 1992    |
| 1993 | 1993    |
| 1994 | 1994    |
| 1995 | 1995    |
| 1996 | 1996    |
| 1997 | 1997    |
| 1998 | 1998    |
| 1999 | 1999    |
| 2000 | 2000    |
| 2001 | 2001    |
| 2002 | 2002    |
| 2003 | 2003    |
| 2004 | 2004    |
| 9999 | Unknown |

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's year of birth.

## UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**JO2004A\_INSCIV: Type of health insurance, civilian**

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="JO04A433 JO04A434 JO04A435 JO04A436 JO04A437">211. Types of health insurance<br /><div class="i1">[Question 211 was asked of persons who were medically insured, per Question 210.]<br />[] 1 Civilian<br />[] 2 Military<br />[] 4 Official universities<br />[] 8 Private</div><br /><div class="i2">Total \_\_</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's health insurance is civilian.

## UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Persons with medical insurance [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**JO2004A\_INSMIL: Type of health insurance, military**

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="JO04A433 JO04A434 JO04A435 JO04A436 JO04A437">211. Types of health insurance<br /><div class="i1">[Question 211 was asked of persons who were medically insured, per Question 210.]<br />[] 1 Civilian<br />[] 2 Military<br />[] 4 Official universities<br />[] 8 Private</div><br /><div class="i2">Total \_\_</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's health insurance is military.

### UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Persons with medical insurance [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## JO2004A\_INSPRIV: Type of health insurance, private

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="JO04A433 JO04A434 JO04A435 JO04A436 JO04A437">211. Types of health insurance<br /><div class="i1">[Question 211 was asked of persons who were medically insured, per Question 210.]<br />[] 1 Civilian<br />[] 2 Military<br />[] 4 Official universities<br />[] 8 Private</div><br /><div class="i2">Total \_\_</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's health insurance is private.

## UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Persons with medical insurance [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**JO2004A\_INSUNIV: Type of health insurance, official universities**

**Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="JO04A433 JO04A434 JO04A435 JO04A436 JO04A437">211. Types of health insurance<br /><div class="i1">[Question 211 was asked of persons who were medically insured, per Question 210.]<br />[] 1 Civilian<br />[] 2 Military<br />[] 4 Official universities<br />[] 8 Private</div><br /><div class="i2">Total __</div><br /></sva>
```

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's health insurance is from official universities.

## UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Persons with medical insurance [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**JO2004A\_MEDINS: Medically insured****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="JO04A432">210. Is [name of person] medically insured?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No (skip to 212)<br />[] 3 Don't know (skip to 212)</div><br /></sva r >
```

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 1     | Yes                     |
| 2     | No                      |
| 3     | Respondent did not know |
| 9     | Unknown                 |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is medically insured.

## UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**JO2004A\_RELATE: Relationship to head of household****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="JO04A427">205. Relation to Head of Household<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Husband / wife<br />[] 2 Son / daughter<br />[] 3 Father / mother<br />[] 4 Grandson / granddaughter<br />[] 5 Brother / sister<br />[] 6 Other relatives<br />[] 7 Maid<br />[] 8 Others<br />[] 0 Household head</div><br /></sva r >
```

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

|   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
|   | Head                   |
| 1 | Husband/wife           |
| 2 | Son/daughter           |
| 3 | Father/mother          |
| 4 | Grandson/granddaughter |
| 5 | Brother/sister         |
| 6 | Other relatives        |
| 7 | Maid                   |
| 8 | Others                 |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's relationship to the head of household.

### UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## JO2004A\_SEX: Sex

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="JO04A428">206. Sex<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Male<br />[] 2 Female</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Male     |
| 2     | Female   |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's sex.

### UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: All persons

**concept**

CONCEPT

**JO2004A\_EDLEV1: Education level attending****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="JO04A445" v="JO04A445 JO04A446 JO04A447 JO04A448">219. Has [name] ever been to school?<br /><div class="i1">For persons 5 years of age and over.<br />[] 1 Yes currently enrolled<br />[] 2 Yes ever enrolled (skip to 222)<br />[] 3 No (skip to 222)</div><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="JO04A446 JO04A448">221. Stage<br /><div class="i1">[Question 221 was asked of persons age 5+ who were enrolled in school at the time of interview, per Question 219.]<br />[] 1 Basic education<br />[] 2 Vocational apprenticeship<br />[] 3 Secondary<br />[] 4 Intermediate diploma<br />[] 5 B.A, B. Sc<br />[] 6 Higher diploma<br />[] 7 M.A, M.Sc<br />[] 8 Ph.D</div><br /></sva></p>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                  |
|-------|---------------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe)     |
| 1     | Basic education           |
| 2     | Vocational apprenticeship |
| 3     | Secondary                 |
| 4     | Intermediate diploma      |
| 5     | B.A., B.Sc                |
| 6     | Higher Diploma            |
| 7     | M.A., MSc                 |
| 8     | Ph.D                      |
| 9     | Unknown                   |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's education level.

## UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Persons age 5+ who are currently enrolled in school [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**JO2004A\_EDLEV2: Educational status****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="JO04A449" v="JO04A449 JO04A450">222. Educational status \_\_<br /><div class="i1">[Question 222 was asked of persons age 15+.]<br />[] 01 Illiterate (skip to 224)<br />[] 02 Read and write (skip to 224)<br />[] 03 Elementary (skip to 224)<br />[] 04 Preparatory (skip to 224)<br />[] 05 Basic education (skip to 224)<br />[] 06 Vocational apprenticeship (skip to 224)<br />[] 07 Secondary<br />[] 08 Intermediate diploma<br />[] 09 B.A.<br />[] 10 Higher diploma<br />[] 11 M.A.<br />[] 12 Ph.D</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                  |
|-------|---------------------------|
| 01    | Illiterate                |
| 02    | Read and write            |
| 03    | Elementary                |
| 04    | Preparatory               |
| 05    | Basic education           |
| 06    | Vocational apprenticeship |
| 07    | Secondary                 |
| 08    | Intermediate diploma      |
| 09    | B.A.                      |
| 10    | Higher diploma            |
| 11    | M.A.                      |
| 12    | Ph.D.                     |
| 98    | Unknown                   |
| 99    | NIU (not in universe)     |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's educational status.

## UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Persons age 15+ who are not currently attending school [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**JO2004A\_EDUC: Level and grade of current enrollment****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="JO04A445" v="JO04A445 JO04A446 JO04A447 JO04A448">219. Has [name] ever been to school?<br /><div class="i1">For persons 5 years of age and over.<br />[] 1 Yes currently enrolled<br />[] 2 Yes ever enrolled (skip to 222)<br />[] 3 No (skip to 222)</div><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="JO04A447" v="JO04A447 JO04A448">220. Grade \_\_<br />[Question 220 was asked of persons age 5+ who were enrolled in school at the time of interview, per Question 219.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="JO04A446 JO04A448">221. Stage<br /><div class="i1">[Question 221 was asked of persons age 5+ who were enrolled in school at the time of interview, per Question 219.]<br />[] 1 Basic education<br />[] 2 Vocational apprenticeship<br />[] 3 Secondary<br />[] 4 Intermediate diploma<br />[] 5 B.A, B. Sc<br />[] 6 Higher diploma<br />[] 7 M.A, M.Sc<br />[] 8 Ph.D</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                           |
|-------|------------------------------------|
| 101   | Basic education, grade 1           |
| 102   | Basic education, grade 2           |
| 103   | Basic education, grade 3           |
| 104   | Basic education, grade 4           |
| 105   | Basic education, grade 5           |
| 106   | Basic education, grade 6           |
| 107   | Basic education, grade 7           |
| 108   | Basic education, grade 8           |
| 109   | Basic education, grade 9           |
| 110   | Basic education, grade 10          |
| 201   | Vocational apprenticeship, grade 1 |
| 202   | Vocational apprenticeship, grade 2 |
| 301   | Secondary, grade 1                 |
| 302   | Secondary, grade 2                 |
| 401   | Intermediate Diploma, grade 1      |
| 402   | Intermediate Diploma, grade 2      |
| 501   | B.A. B.Sc, year 1                  |

|     |                        |
|-----|------------------------|
| 502 | B.A. B.Sc, year 2      |
| 503 | B.A. B.Sc, year 3      |
| 504 | B.A. B.Sc, year 4      |
| 505 | B.A. B.Sc, year 5      |
| 601 | Higher Diploma, year 1 |
| 602 | Higher Diploma, year 2 |
| 701 | M.A.MSc, year 1        |
| 702 | M.A.MSc, year 2        |
| 703 | M.A.MSc, year 3        |
| 801 | Ph.D, year 1           |
| 802 | Ph.D, year 2           |
| 803 | Ph.D, year 3           |
| 998 | Unknown                |
| 999 | NIU (not in universe)  |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the level and grade of the person's current enrollment.

### UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Persons age 5+ who are currently enrolled in school [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## JO2004A\_GRADE: Grade attending

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="JO04A445" v="JO04A445 JO04A446 JO04A447 JO04A448">219. Has [name] ever been to school?<br /><div class="i1">For persons 5 years of age and over.<br />[ ] 1 Yes currently enrolled<br />[ ] 2 Yes ever enrolled (skip to 222)<br />[ ] 3 No (skip to 222)</div><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="JO04A447" v="JO04A447 JO04A448">220. Grade \_\_<br />[Question 220 was asked of persons age 5+ who were enrolled in school at the time of interview, per Question 219.]<br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 01    | 1                     |
| 02    | 2                     |
| 03    | 3                     |
| 04    | 4                     |
| 05    | 5                     |
| 06    | 6                     |
| 07    | 7                     |
| 08    | 8                     |
| 09    | 9                     |
| 10    | 10                    |
| 98    | Unknown               |
| 99    | NIU (not in universe) |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the grade the person is currently enrolled in.

### UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Persons age 5+ who are currently enrolled in school [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## JO2004A\_INSTOT: Type of health insurance, total

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="JO04A433 JO04A434 JO04A435 JO04A436 JO04A437">211. Types of health insurance<br /><div class="i1">[Question 211 was asked of persons who were medically insured, per Question 210.]<br />[] 1 Civilian<br />[] 2 Military<br />[] 4 Official universities<br />[] 8 Private</div><br /><div class="i2">Total \_ \_</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 01    | Civilian |
| 02    | Military |

|    |  |
|----|--|
| 03 | Civilian and military                        |
| 04 | Official universities                        |
| 05 | Civilian and official universities           |
| 06 | Official universities and military           |
| 07 | Civilian, military and official universities |
| 08 | Private                                      |
| 09 | Civilian and private                         |
| 10 | Military and private                         |
| 11 | Civilian, military and private               |
| 12 | Official universities and private            |
| 13 | Other  |
| 98 | Unknown                                      |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe)                        |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the types of health insurance the person has.

### UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Persons with medical insurance [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## JO2004A\_NATION: Nationality

**Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="JO04A438">212. Nationality \_ \_ \_<br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                 |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 01    | Jordanian                |
| 02    | Arab Asian countries     |
| 03    | Non-Arab Asian countries |
| 04    | Arab African countries   |

|    |                                |
|----|--------------------------------|
| 05 | Non-Arab African countries     |
| 06 | Western Europe countries       |
| 08 | Eastern Europe countries       |
| 09 | Other Eastern Europe countries |
| 10 | American countries             |
| 99 | Unknown                        |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's nationality.

### UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## JO2004A\_NATNUM: Has discrete national number

**Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="JO04A439">213. Has the person discrete national number?<br /><div class="i1">For Jordanians.<br />[]  
1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has a discrete national number.

### UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Jordanians [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**JO2004A\_RESABR: Reason for residence in either Jordan or abroad****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="JO04A440">214. Reason of residence abroad (for Jordanians) and reason of incoming to Jordan (for non-Jordanians)<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Work<br />[] 2 Study<br />[] 3 Accompaniment<br />[] 4 Tourism<br />[] 5 Treatment<br />[] 6 Other (specify) \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Work                  |
| 2     | Study                 |
| 3     | Accompaniment         |
| 4     | Tourism               |
| 5     | Treatment             |
| 6     | Other                 |
| 8     | Unknown               |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reason for residence in either Jordan or abroad.

## UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Non- Jordanians in Jordan and Jordanians abroad [discrepancies: not verifiable]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**JO2004A\_RESDUR: Duration of residence in current place (Jordanians) and in Jordan (non-Jordanians) in years****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="JO04A443">217. Duration of residence in current place (for Jordanians) and in Jordan (for non-Jordanians) in years \_ \_<br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category           |
|-------|--------------------|
| 00    | Less than one year |
| 01    | 1                  |
| 02    | 2                  |
| 03    | 3                  |
| 04    | 4                  |
| 05    | 5                  |
| 06    | 6                  |
| 07    | 7                  |
| 08    | 8                  |
| 09    | 9                  |
| 10    | 10                 |
| 11    | 11                 |
| 12    | 12                 |
| 13    | 13                 |
| 14    | 14                 |
| 15    | 15                 |
| 16    | 16                 |
| 17    | 17                 |
| 18    | 18                 |
| 19    | 19                 |
| 20    | 20                 |
| 21    | 21                 |
| 22    | 22                 |
| 23    | 23                 |
| 24    | 24                 |
| 25    | 25                 |
| 26    | 26                 |
| 27    | 27                 |
| 28    | 28                 |
| 29    | 29                 |

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 30 | 30 |
| 31 | 31 |
| 32 | 32 |
| 33 | 33 |
| 34 | 34 |
| 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 |
| 37 | 37 |
| 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 41 | 41 |
| 42 | 42 |
| 43 | 43 |
| 44 | 44 |
| 45 | 45 |
| 46 | 46 |
| 47 | 47 |
| 48 | 48 |
| 49 | 49 |
| 50 | 50 |
| 51 | 51 |
| 52 | 52 |
| 53 | 53 |
| 54 | 54 |
| 55 | 55 |
| 56 | 56 |
| 57 | 57 |
| 58 | 58 |
| 59 | 59 |
| 60 | 60 |
| 61 | 61 |
| 62 | 62 |
| 63 | 63 |
| 64 | 64 |
| 65 | 65 |
| 66 | 66 |
| 67 | 67 |
| 68 | 68 |

|    |         |
|----|---------|
| 69 | 69      |
| 70 | 70      |
| 71 | 71      |
| 72 | 72      |
| 73 | 73      |
| 74 | 74      |
| 75 | 75      |
| 76 | 76      |
| 77 | 77      |
| 78 | 78      |
| 79 | 79      |
| 80 | 80      |
| 81 | 81      |
| 82 | 82      |
| 83 | 83      |
| 84 | 84      |
| 85 | 85      |
| 86 | 86      |
| 87 | 87      |
| 88 | 88      |
| 89 | 89      |
| 90 | 90+     |
| 99 | Unknown |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's duration of residence in current place (for Jordanians) and in Jordan (for non- Jordanians).

### UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: All persons

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## **JO2004A\_SCHOOL: Has ever been to school**

**Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-P-H**

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Questions 219 to 221: For person 5 years of age and over

219. Has [name] ever been to school?  
For persons 5 years of age and over.  
1 Yes currently enrolled  
2 Yes ever enrolled (skip to 222)  
3 No (skip to 222)

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 1     | Yes currently enrolled  |
| 2     | Yes previously enrolled |
| 3     | No                      |
| 8     | Unknown                 |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe)   |

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has ever been to school.

#### UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

### concept

#### CONCEPT

## JO2004A\_CLASWK1: Employment status

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

231. Employment status  
[Question 231 was asked of persons age 15+ who worked or were temporarily absent from work during the week ended in October 1st 2004, per Questions 225 and 226.]  
1 Paid employee (skip to next person)  
2 Employer (skip to next person)  
3 Own-account worker (skip to next person)  
4 Unpaid family worker (skip to next person)  
5 Unpaid worker (skip to next person)

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category      |
|-------|---------------|
| 1     | Paid employee |

|   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| 2 | Employer              |
| 3 | Own-account worker    |
| 4 | Unpaid family worker  |
| 5 | Unpaid worker         |
| 8 | Unknown               |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's employment status.

### UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Persons age 15+ who worked or were temporarily absent from work [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## JO2004A\_IND: Major current economic activity of the establishment

**Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="JO04A456">229. Major current economic activity of the establishment \_\_\_\_<br />[Question 229 was asked of persons age 15+ who worked or were temporarily absent from work during the week ended in October 1st 2004, per Questions 225 and 226.]<br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|--|
| 0111  | Growing of cereals and other crops n.e.c.  |
| 0112  | Growing of vegetables, horticultural specialties and nursery products              |
| 0113  | Growing of fruit, nuts, beverage and spice crops                                   |
| 0121  | Farming of cattle, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules and hinnies; dairy farming   |
| 0122  | Other animal farming; production of animal products n.e.c.                         |
| 0140  | Agricultural and animal husbandry service activities, except veterinary activities |
| 1410  | Quarrying of stone, sand and clay  |
| 1421  | Mining of chemical and fertilizer minerals   |
| 1422  | Extraction of salt   |

|      |   |
|------|---|
| 1511 | Production, processing and preserving of meat and meat products   |
| 1513 | Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables   |
| 1514 | Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats   |
| 1520 | Manufacture of dairy products   |
| 1531 | Manufacture of grain mill products  |
| 1533 | Manufacture of prepared animal feeds  |
| 1541 | Manufacture of bakery products  |
| 1543 | Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery   |
| 1544 | Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products                               |
| 1549 | Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.   |
| 1554 | Manufacture of soft drinks; production of mineral waters  |
| 1600 | Manufacture of tobacco products   |
| 1711 | Preparation and spinning of textile fibres; weaving of textiles   |
| 1712 | Finishing of textiles   |
| 1722 | Manufacture of carpets and rugs   |
| 1730 | Manufacture of knitted and crocheted fabrics and articles   |
| 1810 | Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel  |
| 1911 | Tanning and dressing of leather   |
| 1912 | Manufacture of luggage, handbags and the like, saddlery and harness                                       |
| 1920 | Manufacture of footwear   |
| 2023 | Manufacture of wooden containers  |
| 2101 | Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard   |
| 2102 | Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard and of containers of paper and paperboard                  |
| 2109 | Manufacture of other articles of paper and paperboard   |
| 2212 | Publishing of newspapers, journals and periodicals  |
| 2219 | Other publishing  |
| 2221 | Printing  |
| 2320 | Manufacture of refined petroleum products   |
| 2412 | Manufacture of fertilizers and nitrogen compounds   |
| 2421 | Manufacture of pesticides and other agro-chemical products  |
| 2422 | Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics                           |
| 2423 | Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemicals and botanical products                                |
| 2424 | Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations |
| 2429 | Manufacture of other chemical products n.e.c.   |
| 2520 | Manufacture of plastics products  |
| 2610 | Manufacture of glass and glass products   |
| 2693 | Manufacture of structural non-refractory clay and ceramic products  |
| 2694 | Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster   |
| 2696 | Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone   |

|      |  |
|------|--|
| 2710 | Manufacture of basic iron and steel  |
| 2811 | Manufacture of structural metal products   |
| 2812 | Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal                                   |
| 2912 | Manufacture of pumps, compressors, taps and valves   |
| 2915 | Manufacture of lifting and handling equipment  |
| 2930 | Manufacture of domestic appliances n.e.c.  |
| 3130 | Manufacture of insulated wire and cable  |
| 3311 | Manufacture of medical and surgical equipment and orthopaedic appliances                   |
| 3410 | Manufacture of motor vehicles  |
| 3430 | Manufacture of parts and accessories for motor vehicles and their engines                  |
| 3610 | Manufacture of furniture   |
| 3691 | Manufacture of jewellery and related articles  |
| 3699 | Other manufacturing n.e.c.   |
| 4010 | Production, collection and distribution of electricity                                     |
| 4020 | Manufacture of gas; distribution of gaseous fuels through mains                            |
| 4100 | Collection, purification and distribution of water   |
| 4510 | Site preparation   |
| 4520 | Building of complete constructions or parts thereof; civil engineering                     |
| 4530 | Building installation  |
| 4540 | Building completion  |
| 5010 | Sale of motor vehicles   |
| 5020 | Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles   |
| 5030 | Sale of motor vehicle parts and accessories  |
| 5050 | Retail sale of automotive fuel   |
| 5121 | Wholesale of agricultural raw materials and live animals                                   |
| 5122 | Wholesale of food, beverages and tobacco   |
| 5131 | Wholesale of textiles, clothing and footwear   |
| 5139 | Wholesale of other household goods   |
| 5143 | Wholesale of construction materials, hardware, plumbing and heating equipment and supplies |
| 5150 | Wholesale of machinery, equipment and supplies   |
| 5190 | Other wholesale  |
| 5211 | Retail sale in non-specialized stores with food, beverages or tobacco predominating        |
| 5220 | Retail sale of food, beverages and tobacco in specialized stores                           |
| 5231 | Retail sale of pharmaceutical and medical goods, cosmetic and toilet articles              |
| 5232 | Retail sale of textiles, clothing, footwear and leather goods                              |
| 5233 | Retail sale of household appliances, articles and equipment                                |
| 5234 | Retail sale of hardware, paint and glass   |
| 5239 | Other retail sale in specialized stores  |
| 5240 | Retail sale of second-hand goods in stores   |

|      |  |
|------|--|
| 5252 | Retail sale via stalls and markets   |
| 5260 | Repair of personal and household goods   |
| 5510 | Hotels; camping sites and other provision of short-stay accommodation                  |
| 5520 | Restaurants, bars and canteens   |
| 6010 | Transport via railways   |
| 6022 | Other non-scheduled passenger land transport   |
| 6023 | Freight transport by road  |
| 6110 | Sea and coastal water transport  |
| 6210 | Scheduled air transport  |
| 6302 | Storage and warehousing  |
| 6304 | Activities of travel agencies and tour operators; tourist assistance activities n.e.c. |
| 6309 | Activities of other transport agencies   |
| 6411 | National post activities   |
| 6420 | Telecommunications   |
| 6499 | Transport, storage, and communications, n.e.c.   |
| 6511 | Central banking  |
| 6519 | Other monetary intermediation  |
| 6599 | Other financial intermediation n.e.c.  |
| 6603 | Non-life insurance   |
| 6711 | Administration of financial markets  |
| 7010 | Real estate activities with own or leased property                                     |
| 7111 | Renting of land transport equipment  |
| 7130 | Renting of personal and household goods n.e.c.   |
| 7220 | Software consultancy and supply  |
| 7250 | Maintenance and repair of office, accounting and computing machinery                   |
| 7290 | Other computer related activities  |
| 7310 | Research and experimental development on natural sciences and engineering (NSE)        |
| 7411 | Legal activities   |
| 7412 | Accounting, book-keeping and auditing activities; tax consultancy                      |
| 7414 | Business and management consultancy activities   |
| 7421 | Architectural and engineering activities and related technical consultancy             |
| 7430 | Advertising  |
| 7492 | Investigation and security activities  |
| 7493 | Building-cleaning activities   |
| 7494 | Photographic activities  |
| 7495 | Packaging activities   |
| 7499 | Other business activities n.e.c.   |
| 7511 | General (Over-all) public service activities   |

|      |   |
|------|---|
| 7512 | Regulation of the activities of agencies that provide health care, education, cultural services and other social services excluding social security |
| 7513 | Regulation of and contribution to more efficient operation of business  |
| 7522 | Defence activities  |
| 7523 | Public order and safety activities  |
| 7530 | Compulsory social security activities   |
| 8010 | Primary education   |
| 8021 | General secondary education   |
| 8022 | Technical and vocational secondary education  |
| 8030 | Higher education  |
| 8090 | Adult and other education   |
| 8511 | Hospital activities   |
| 8512 | Medical and dental practice activities  |
| 8519 | Other human health activities   |
| 8532 | Social work without accommodation   |
| 9000 | Sewage and refuse disposal, sanitation and similar activities   |
| 9112 | Activities of professional organizations  |
| 9120 | Activities of trade unions  |
| 9191 | Activities of religious organizations   |
| 9211 | Motion picture and video production and distribution  |
| 9213 | Radio and television activities   |
| 9219 | Other entertainment activities n.e.c.   |
| 9220 | News agency activities  |
| 9232 | Museums activities and preservation of historical sites and buildings   |
| 9241 | Sporting activities   |
| 9249 | Other recreational activities   |
| 9301 | Washing, and (dry-) cleaning of textile and fur products  |
| 9302 | Hairdressing and other beauty treatment   |
| 9309 | Other service activities n.e.c.   |
| 9500 | Private households with employed persons  |
| 9900 | Extra-territorial organizations and bodies  |
| 9950 | Industry response suppressed  |
| 9998 | Unknown   |
| 9999 | NIU (not in universe)   |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the major current economic activity of the establishment (i.e. the industry) the person works in.

### UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Persons age 15+ who worked or were temporarily absent from work [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**JO2004A\_MARST: Marital status****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="JO04A451">224. Marital status<br /><div class="i1">[Question 224 was asked of persons age 15+.]<br />[ ] 1 Never married<br />[ ] 2 Married<br />[ ] 3 Divorced<br />[ ] 4 Widowed<br />[ ] 5 Separated</div><br /></sva>
```

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Never married         |
| 2     | Married               |
| 3     | Divorced              |
| 4     | Widowed               |
| 5     | Separated             |
| 8     | Unknown               |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's marital status.

## UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**JO2004A\_OCC3: Major current occupation (3-digit)****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="JO04A457 JO04A464">230. Major current occupation \_\_\_\_<br />[Question 230 was asked of persons age 15+ who worked or were temporarily absent from work during the week ended in October 1st 2004, per Questions 225 and 226.]<br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|---|
| 131   | Managers of small enterprises                                   |
| 199   | Legislators, officials and managers not elsewhere classified    |
| 211   | Physicists, chemists and related professionals                  |
| 212   | Mathematicians, statisticians and related professionals         |
| 213   | Computing professionals   |
| 214   | Architects, engineers and related professionals                 |
| 221   | Life science professionals                                      |
| 222   | Health professionals (except nursing)                           |
| 223   | Nursing and midwifery professionals                             |
| 231   | College, university and higher education teaching professionals |
| 232   | Secondary education teaching professionals                      |
| 233   | Primary and pre-primary education teaching professionals        |
| 234   | Special education teaching professionals                        |
| 235   | Other teaching professionals                                    |
| 241   | Business professionals  |
| 242   | Legal professionals   |
| 243   | Archivists, librarians and related information professionals    |
| 244   | Social science and related professionals                        |
| 245   | Writers and creative or performing artists                      |
| 246   | Religious professionals   |
| 311   | Physical and engineering science technicians                    |
| 312   | Computer associate professionals                                |
| 313   | Optical and electronic equipment operators                      |
| 314   | Ship and aircraft controllers and technicians                   |
| 315   | Safety and quality inspectors                                   |
| 322   | Health associate professionals (except nursing)                 |
| 323   | Nursing and midwifery associate professionals                   |
| 331   | Primary education teaching associate professionals              |
| 332   | Pre-primary education teaching associate professionals          |

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| 334 | Other teaching associate professionals   |
| 341 | Finance and sales associate professionals  |
| 342 | Business services agents and trade brokers   |
| 343 | Administrative associate professionals   |
| 344 | Customs, tax and related government associate professionals  |
| 346 | Social work associate professionals  |
| 347 | Artistic, entertainment and sports associate professionals   |
| 348 | Religious associate professionals  |
| 399 | Associate professionals not elsewhere classified   |
| 411 | Secretaries and keyboard-operating clerks  |
| 412 | Numerical clerks   |
| 413 | Material-recording and transport clerks  |
| 414 | Library, mail and related clerks   |
| 419 | Other office clerks  |
| 421 | Cashiers, tellers and related clerks   |
| 422 | Client information clerks  |
| 511 | Travel attendants and related workers  |
| 512 | Housekeeping and restaurant services workers   |
| 513 | Personal care and related workers  |
| 514 | Other personal services workers  |
| 516 | Protective services workers  |
| 522 | Shop, stall and market salespersons and demonstrators  |
| 523 | Stall and market salespersons  |
| 611 | Market gardeners and crop growers  |
| 612 | Animal producers and related workers   |
| 711 | Miners, shotfirers, stone cutters and carvers  |
| 712 | Building frame and related trades workers  |
| 713 | Building finishers and related trades workers  |
| 714 | Painters, building structure cleaners and related trades workers                                     |
| 721 | Metal moulders, welders, sheet-metal workers, structural-metal preparers, and related trades workers |
| 722 | Blacksmiths, tool-makers and related trades workers  |
| 723 | Machinery mechanics and fitters  |
| 724 | Electrical and electronic equipment mechanics and fitters  |
| 731 | Precision workers in metal and related materials   |
| 732 | Potters, glass-makers and related trades workers   |
| 734 | Craft printing and related trades workers  |
| 741 | Food processing and related trades workers   |
| 742 | Wood treaters, cabinet-makers and related trades workers   |
| 743 | Textile, garment and related trades workers  |

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| 744 | Pelt, leather and shoemaking trades workers              |
| 811 | Mining- and mineral-processing-plant operators           |
| 812 | Metal-processing-plant operators                         |
| 813 | Glass, ceramics and related plant operators              |
| 814 | Wood-processing- and papermaking-plant operators         |
| 815 | Chemical-processing-plant operators                      |
| 816 | Power-production and related plant operators             |
| 821 | Metal- and mineral-products machine operators            |
| 822 | Chemical-products machine operators                      |
| 823 | Rubber- and plastic-products machine operators           |
| 825 | Printing-, binding- and paper-products machine operators |
| 826 | Textile-, fur- and leather-products machine operators    |
| 827 | Food and related products machine operators              |
| 831 | Locomotive-engine drivers and related workers            |
| 832 | Motor-vehicle drivers                                    |
| 833 | Agricultural and other mobile-plant operators            |
| 911 | Street vendors and related workers                       |
| 913 | Domestic and related helpers, cleaners and launderers    |
| 914 | Building caretakers, window and related cleaners         |
| 915 | Messengers, porters, doorkeepers and related workers     |
| 916 | Garbage collectors and related laborers                  |
| 921 | Agricultural, fishery and related laborers               |
| 931 | Mining and construction laborers                         |
| 932 | Manufacturing laborers                                   |
| 933 | Transport labourers and freight handlers                 |
| 980 | Occupation response suppressed                           |
| 998 | Unknown  |
| 999 | NIU (not in universe)                                    |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's major current occupation in 3 digits.

### UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Persons age 15+ who worked or were temporarily absent from work [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**JO2004A\_WKABS: Had a job but did not practice it****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="JO04A453" v="JO04A453 JO04A462">226. Had [name] any job, but he did not practice it (was temporarily absent) due to illness, vacation, holiday, travel, reduction in economic activity, temporary breakdown in the establishment during the week ended in October 1st 2004?<br /><div class="i1">[Question 226 was asked of persons age 15+ who did not work during the week ended in October 1st 2004, per Question 225.]<br />[] 1 Yes [skip to 228]<br />[] 2 No [skip to 232]</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 8     | Unknown               |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person had a job but did not practice it during the week that ended in October 1, 2004.

## UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Persons age 15+ who did not work [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**JO2004A\_WK HOUR: Total number of hours worked in all jobs****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="JO04A454">227. Total number of hours worked by [name] in all jobs during the week ended in October 1st 2004 \_\_<br />[Question 227 was asked of persons age 15+ who worked or were temporarily absent from work during the week ended in October 1st 2004, per Questions 225 and 226.]<br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

| <b>Value</b> | <b>Category</b> |
|--------------|-----------------|
| 01           | 1               |
| 02           | 2               |
| 03           | 3               |
| 04           | 4               |
| 05           | 5               |
| 06           | 6               |
| 07           | 7               |
| 08           | 8               |
| 09           | 9               |
| 10           | 10              |
| 11           | 11              |
| 12           | 12              |
| 13           | 13              |
| 14           | 14              |
| 15           | 15              |
| 16           | 16              |
| 17           | 17              |
| 18           | 18              |
| 19           | 19              |
| 20           | 20              |
| 21           | 21              |
| 22           | 22              |
| 23           | 23              |
| 24           | 24              |
| 25           | 25              |
| 26           | 26              |
| 27           | 27              |
| 28           | 28              |
| 29           | 29              |
| 30           | 30              |
| 31           | 31              |
| 32           | 32              |
| 33           | 33              |
| 34           | 34              |
| 35           | 35              |
| 36           | 36              |
| 37           | 37              |

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 41 | 41 |
| 42 | 42 |
| 43 | 43 |
| 44 | 44 |
| 45 | 45 |
| 46 | 46 |
| 47 | 47 |
| 48 | 48 |
| 49 | 49 |
| 50 | 50 |
| 51 | 51 |
| 52 | 52 |
| 53 | 53 |
| 54 | 54 |
| 55 | 55 |
| 56 | 56 |
| 57 | 57 |
| 58 | 58 |
| 59 | 59 |
| 60 | 60 |
| 61 | 61 |
| 62 | 62 |
| 63 | 63 |
| 64 | 64 |
| 65 | 65 |
| 66 | 66 |
| 67 | 67 |
| 68 | 68 |
| 69 | 69 |
| 70 | 70 |
| 71 | 71 |
| 72 | 72 |
| 73 | 73 |
| 74 | 74 |
| 75 | 75 |
| 76 | 76 |

|    |                       |
|----|-----------------------|
| 77 | 77                    |
| 78 | 78                    |
| 79 | 79                    |
| 80 | 80                    |
| 81 | 81                    |
| 82 | 82                    |
| 83 | 83                    |
| 84 | 84                    |
| 85 | 85                    |
| 86 | 86                    |
| 87 | 87                    |
| 88 | 88                    |
| 89 | 89                    |
| 90 | 90                    |
| 91 | 91                    |
| 92 | 92                    |
| 93 | 93                    |
| 94 | 94                    |
| 95 | 95                    |
| 96 | 96                    |
| 97 | 97+                   |
| 98 | Unknown               |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of hours worked in all jobs during the week that ended in October 1, 2004.

### UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Persons age 15+ who worked during last week prior to census [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## **JO2004A\_WKREADY: Prepared to start the job if offered**

**Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-P-H**

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="JO04A459">232. If a job was offered during the 7 days ended in October 1st or in the next 15 days, would [name] be prepared to start the job?<br /><div class="i1">[Question 232 was asked of persons age 15+ who did not work and were also not temporarily absent from work during the week ended in October 1st 2004, per Questions 225 and 226.]<br />[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No [skip to 234]</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 8     | Unknown               |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person was prepared to start the job if it was offered during the 7 days ending in October 1st, 2004 or in the next 15 days.

### UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Persons age 15+ who did not work and were also not temporarily absent from work [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## JO2004A\_WKSECT: Type of establishment in which the person works

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="JO04A455">228. Name of establishment in which the person works \_\_\_<br />[Question 228 was asked of persons age 15+ who worked or were temporarily absent from work during the week ended in October 1st 2004, per Questions 225 and 226.]<br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Public   |
| 2     | Private  |
| 3     | Other    |

|   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| 8 | Unknown               |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of establishment in which the person worked.

### UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Persons age 15+ who worked or were temporarily absent from work [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## JO2004A\_WKSEEK: Actively searched for work

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="JO04A460" v="JO04A460 JO04A462">233. Did [name] actively search for work during the 4 weeks ended in October 1st 2004?<br /><div class="i1">[Question 233 was asked of persons age 15+ who did not work and were also not temporarily absent from work, but were prepared to start a job if offered one during the 7 days ended in October 1st 2004 or in the next 15 days, per Questions 225, 226 and 232.]<br />[] 1 Yes [next person]<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 8     | Unknown               |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person actively searched for work during the 4 weeks ending in October 1, 2004.

### UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Persons age 15+ who did not work and were also not temporarily absent from work, but were prepared to start the job if offered [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**JO2004A\_WORK: Worked during the week that ended in October 1, 2004****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="JO04A452 JO04A462">225. Did [name] work during the week that ended in October 1st 2004 even for one hour?<br />- In any paid work<br />- In a business completely or partially owned<br />- In a business owned by the household without payment<br />- In any other business<br /><div class="i1">[Question 225 was asked of persons age 15+ about their employment during the week ended in October 1st 2004.]<br />[] 1 Yes (skip to 227)<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |
| 8     | Unknown               |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person worked, even for one hour, during the week that ended in October 1, 2004.

## UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**JO2004A\_CLASWK2: Class of worker****Data file:** JOR2004\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="JO04A461" v="JO04A461 JO04A462">234. The relationship of [name] with major economic activity during the 7 days ended in October 1st 2004<br /><div class="i1">[Question 233 was asked of persons age 15+ who did not work, were also not temporarily absent from work, were not actively searching for work and were not prepared to start a job if offered one during the 7 days ended in October 1st 2004 or in the next 15 days, per Questions 225, 226, 232 and 233.]<br />[] 1 Student<br />[] 2 Housemaker<br />[] 3 With means<br />[] 4 Disabled<br />[] 5 Other (specify) \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Student               |
| 2     | Housemaker            |
| 3     | With means            |
| 4     | Disabled              |
| 5     | Other                 |
| 8     | Unknown               |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the class of worker.

### UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Persons age 15+ who are not in the labor force [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## JO2004A\_DISAB: Kind of handicap

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="JO04A029" v="JO04A029 JO04A030 JO04A463">235. Does any member of the household suffer from any handicap?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No (skip to section 4)<br />[] 3 Don't know (skip to section 4)<br />[] 4 No answer (skip to section 4)</div><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="JO04A068 JO04A069 JO04A070 JO04A071 JO04A072 JO04A073 JO04A074 JO04A075 JO04A463">239. Kind of handicap<br /><div class="i1">[Question 239 was asked of persons who were handicapped, per Question 235.]<br />

1 Deaf or dumb  
 2 Physical  
 3 Cerebral palsy  
 4 Mental  
 5 Visual  
 6 Multiple handicap  
 7 Other (specify) \_\_\_\_

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category          |
|-------|-------------------|
|       | Not handicapped   |
| 1     | Deaf or dumb      |
| 2     | Physical          |
| 3     | Cerebral palsy    |
| 4     | Mental            |
| 5     | Visual            |
| 6     | Multiple handicap |
| 7     | Other             |
| 9     | Unknown           |

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the kind of handicap the person has.

## UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: All persons

## concept

## CONCEPT

## JO2004A\_EMPSTAT: Economic situation

Data file: JOR2004\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="JO04A452 JO04A462">225. Did [name] work during the week that ended in October 1st 2004 even for one hour?  
 - In any paid work  
 - In a business completely or partially owned  
 - In a business owned by the household without payment  
 - In any other business  
 [Question 225 was asked of persons age 15+ about their employment during the week ended in October 1st 2004.]  
 1 Yes (skip to 227)  
 2 No

<sva a="JO04A453" v="JO04A453 JO04A462">226. Had [name] any job, but he did not practice it (was temporarily absent) due to illness, vacation, holiday, travel, reduction in economic activity, temporary breakdown in the establishment during the week ended in October 1st 2004?  
 [Question 226 was asked of persons age 15+ who did not work during the week ended in October 1st 2004, per Question 225.]  
 1 Yes [skip to 228]  
 2 No [skip to 232]

<p><sva a="JO04A460" v="JO04A460 JO04A462">233. Did [name] actively search for work during the 4 weeks ended in October 1st 2004?<br /><div class="i1">[Question 233 was asked of persons age 15+ who did not work and were also not temporarily absent from work, but were prepared to start a job if offered one during the 7 days ended in October 1st 2004 or in the next 15 days, per Questions 225, 226 and 232.]<br />[] 1 Yes [next person]<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="JO04A461" v="JO04A461 JO04A462">234. The relationship of [name] with major economic activity during the 7 days ended in October 1st 2004<br /><div class="i1">[Question 233 was asked of persons age 15+ who did not work, were also not temporarily absent from work, were not actively searching for work and were not prepared to start a job if offered one during the 7 days ended in October 1st 2004 or in the next 15 days, per Questions 225, 226, 232 and 233.]<br />[] 1 Student<br />[] 2 Housemaker<br />[] 3 With means<br />[] 4 Disabled<br />[] 5 Other (specify) \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Employed              |
| 2     | Unemployed            |
| 3     | Student               |
| 4     | Housemaker            |
| 5     | With means            |
| 6     | Disabled              |
| 7     | Other                 |
| 8     | Unknown               |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe) |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's employment status.

## UNIVERSE

Jordan 2004: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

# study\_resources

## questionnaires

### Population and Housing Census 2004. Building and Housing Register

---

title Population and Housing Census 2004. Building and Housing Register  
authors The Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan, Department of Statistics  
date 2004-10-01  
country Jordan  
language English  
publishers The Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan, Department of Statistics  
filename enum\_form\_jo2004.pdf

---

## technical\_documents

### Population and Housing Census 2004. Enumeration Manual (English)

---

title Population and Housing Census 2004. Enumeration Manual (English)  
authors The Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan, Department of Statistics  
date 2004-10-01  
country Jordan  
language English  
publishers The Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan, Department of Statistics  
filename enum\_instruct\_jo2004\_tag.pdf

---

### Population and Housing Census 2004. Enumeration Manual (Arabic)

---

title Population and Housing Census 2004. Enumeration Manual (Arabic)  
authors The Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan, Department of Statistics  
date 2004-10-01  
country Jordan  
language Arabic  
publishers The Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan, Department of Statistics  
filename enum\_instruct\_jo2004.pdf

---